TENDER DOCUMENT

NEW MANGALORE PORT AUTHORITY

CIVIL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

NIT No. CIVIL/CE(C)/EE(C)/61/2024-25

E-Tender Event No 2025_NMPT_842488_1

Tender for

"ANNUAL MAINTENANCE OF NON-RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS, ROOFING SHEETS OF GODOWNS AND BUILDINGS, POTHOLE FILLING AND MAINTENANCE OF ROADS CONNECTING TO MARSHALLING YARD OUTSIDE SECURITY COMPOUND WALL, WEST OF NH-66 FOR THE YEARS 2024-25 & 2025-26."

THROUGH E-TENDERING MODE

Tender Amount	:	Rs. 1,25,05,110/-
E.M.D.	:	Rs. 2,95,200/-
Tender Fee	:	Rs. 1,120/-(Including GST @ 12%)

TENDER DOCUMENT

NEW MANGALORE PORT AUTHORITY

CIVIL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

Tender for

"ANNUAL MAINTENANCE OF NON-RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS, ROOFING SHEETS OF GODOWNS AND BUILDINGS, POTHOLE FILLING AND MAINTENANCE OF ROADS CONNECTING TO MARSHALLING YARD OUTSIDE SECURITY COMPOUND WALL, WEST OF NH-66 FOR THE YEARS 2024-25 & 2025-26."

Volume - 1

Table of Contents

NEW MANGALORE PORT AUTHORITY

PANAMBUR, MANGALORE -575010

NIT No: CIVIL/CE(C)/EE(C)/61/2024-25 Date: 03-01-2025

TENDER ID: 2025_NMPT_842488_1

i) NOTICE INVITING TENDER

(Through E-Procurement only)

E-Tenders are invited by New Mangalore Port Authority, Panambur, Mangalore-575010 through https://www.eprocure.gov.in/eprocure/app of CPP portal from the reputed Contractor fulfilling the Minimum Eligibility Criteria stipulated in this notice in two cover bidding procedure for the work of "Annual maintenance of non-residential buildings, roofing sheets of godowns and buildings, pothole filling and maintenance of roads connecting to Marshalling yard outside security compound wall, west of NH-66 for the years 2024-25 & 2025-26."

Scope of Work:

1. Carrying out minor repairs and maintenance of non-residential buildings by deploying 2 Skilled and 1 Semi-Skilled labour.
2. Demolishing stone rubble masonry manually/mechanically.
3. Removing the glazed tiles.
4. Earthwork excavation by manual means.
5. Providing & Laying P.C.C 1:3:6 (M10)
6. Providing & Laying in position RCC-M20
7. Providing & Laying CC 1:2:4
8. Supplying, fitting and placing TMT Fe 550/550D Steel Reinforcement
9. Providing Random Rubble Masonry
10. Providing Random Rubble Masonry with available Hard stone
11. Providing & Constructing laterite SSM
12. Providing & Constructing load bearing wall with Solid Concrete Blocks
13. Providing 12mm Cement plaster with CM 1:4
14. Extra for plastering exterior walls of height more than 10m
15. Providing Flush/ Ruled Pointing on Stone work with CM 1:3
16. Providing and fixing M.S. grills of required pattern in frames of windows etc.
17. Providing and fixing Steel work welded in built up sections/ framed work.
18. Providing and fixing stainless steel (Grade 304) railing made of Hollow tubes, channels, plates etc.
19. Providing and fixing factory made pre-fabricated non-monolithic Premium R.C.C. Door Frames.

20. Providing and fixing factory made uPVC door frame made of uPVC extruded sections.
21. Providing Red Salwood frames of doors, windows, clerestory windows, ventilators and other frames.
22. Providing and fixing in position fully panelled Matti/Nandi wood shutters.
23. Providing and fixing flush door shutter made out of solid core block board type.
24. Providing & fixing 30mm thick factory made rigid foam Panelled Door Shutters made from M.S. tube.
25. Providing and fixing in position fully glazed for windows shutters with Honne wood stiles.
26. Removing serviceable glass of any description from old wood or metal frames.
27. Supplying and fixing new Honne wood beads wherever necessary.
28. Providing and fixing plain rolled glass 4mm thick with teakwood beading of 10mm thick.
29. Providing and fixing aluminium work for doors, windows, ventilators and partitions.
30. Providing and fixing aluminium work for doors, windows, ventilators and partitions with extruded built up standard tubular sections.
31. Providing and fixing 12 mm thick prelaminated particle board flat pressed three layer or graded wood particle board.
32. Providing and fixing glazing in aluminium door, window, ventilator shutters and partitions etc. with EPDM rubber / neoprene gasket.
33. Providing and fixing double action hydraulic floor spring.
34. Providing and fixing powder coated aluminium work.
35. Providing and fixing 6 mm dia. G.I. level adjusting hangers.
36. Repairs to existing Aluminium partition, refixing and relocating including cost of material,labour, complete as per specifications.
37. Providing and fixing aluminium die cast body tubular type universal hydraulic door closer.
38. Providing and fixing Brass 100mm mortice latch and lock with 6 levers without pair of handles.
39. Repairs to the existing false ceiling by replacing the damaged aluminium strips and damaged plaster of paris with12mm thick plaster.
40. Repairs to plaster in patches of 2.5 m2 and less in walls, ceilings 10 to 20mm thick in cement mortar 1:3.
41. Providing and applying white cement based putty of average thickness 1 mm.
42. Finishing walls with Premium Acrylic Smooth exterior paint of required shade.
43. Wall painting with plastic emulsion paint of approved brand and manufacture

to give an even shade.

44. Painting with synthetic enamel paint of approved brand and manufacture of required colour to give an even shade.
45. Providing and fixing water closet squatting pan (Indian type W.C.pan).
46. Providing and fixing white vitreous china pedestal type water closet (European type W.C. pan).
47. Providing and fixing Unplasticised Polyvinyl Chloride (uPVC) pipes.
48. Providing and laying Vitrified tiles with thickness 9-10 mm in different sizes.
49. Providing and fixing mirror of superior glass.
50. Providing and supplying Plywood sheet of standard size 12mm thick.
51. Providing and fixing 1st quality ceramic glazed wall tiles.
52. Repair to plaster of thickness 12mm to 20 mm.
53. Providing and laying 60mm thick factory made cement concrete paver block of approved shape and colour of M -30 grade.
54. Repairs to steel Almirah with replacement of hinges, lock, handles including finishing and sheet metal work cost of materials, labour, complete as per specifications.
55. Providing & fixing Office Name boards of size 400x200 mm size using fiber sheet, both side sticker writing etc., complete.
56. Providing & fixing Office Name boards of size 400x200 mm size.
57. Polishing the Statue of Mahatma Gandhi and Dr.B.R.Ambedkar with suitable special quality paint or polish.
58. Providing & fixing WC cover of approved make.
59. Providing and laying to required line and slope roofing with corrugated asbestos cement sheet 6mm. thick.
60. Providing and fixing ridges, hips with asbestos cement sheet roofing with G.I. J or L hooks, bolts and nuts 8mm. dia.
61. Dismantling Asbestos Cement roofing sheets including ridges, hips, valleys and gutters etc.,
62. Providing & fixing Everest or equivalent Hi-Tech Non Asbestos roofing sheet in colour of 150 microns.
63. Providing & fixing Everest or equivalent Hi-Tech Serrated adjustable Ridges sheet in colour of 150 microns
64. Providing and installing of approved make pre painted Galvalume iron Accessories, like, plain, ridges, plain gutter, plain flashing, corner Trim, etc.
65. Providing and installing of approved make pre painted Galvalume iron Accessories, like, plain, ridges, plain gutter, plain flashing, corner Trim etc.
66. Cutting and removing the existing corroded damaged 8mm GI J/L hooks.
67. Cleaning the valley gutter, removing the all deposited unwanted materials and

disposing the same.

68. Providing and fixing to 200mm outer dia wall ceiling and floor, unplastisized PVC pipe.
69. Providing and fixing angle iron frames for doors, windows and ventilators of mild steel Angle sections of size 35x35x5 mm.
70. Providing & applying water proofing with reinforced bituminous membrane non woven polyster fabric.
71. Servicing the collapisible gate and folding type shutters with minor repairs and rectification works and greasing.
72. Servicing the rolling shutters including removing and refixing all fixtures, greasing, reconditioning to proper functioning and rectification works.
73. Providing and fixing in position collapsible steel shutters with vertical channels 20x10x2 mm and braced with flat iron diagonals 20x5 mm size.
74. Supplying and fixing rolling shutters of approved make, made of required size M.S. laths.
75. Supply / Hiring of hydraulic excavator viz., JCB or equivalent with bucket capacity.
76. Supply / Hiring of Tipper for removing and transporting of debris / rubbish materials and disposing off at designated areas.
77. Supply / Hiring of Crane for Godown No. 29, 30, 31, 32, 33 and 34.
78. Removal of all failed material, trimming of completed excavation to provide firm vertical faces, cleaning of surface etc.
79. Maintenance of WBM road including filling up of pot holes, ruts and rectifying corrugated surface, damaged edges and ravelling as per technical specification.
80. Tack coat on Bituminous surface; Providing and applying tack coat with Bituminous Emulsion on the prepared bituminous surface cleaned with mechanical broom.
81. Providing and laying Bituminous Macadam mixed in hot mix plant.
82. Providing and laying Bituminous Concrete with 40/60 TPH capacity hot mix plant using crushed aggregates.

Minimum Eligibility Criteria:

a) The tenderers must have experience of having successfully or substantially completed *similar works during last 7 (seven) years ending last day of month previous to the one in which applications are invited shall be either of the following

   At least Three similar completed works costing not less than the amount equal to Rs. 25.02 Lakhs each

   or

At least Two similar completed works costing not less than the amount equal to Rs. 31.27 Lakhs each

or

At least One similar completed works costing not less than the amount equal to Rs. 50.03 Lakhs

Note 1: *Similar work(s) means “"any civil Construction works or Renovation works or Repair works"”

Note 2: Documentary evidence for successful completion of the work shall be furnished along with work order and work completion certificate.

Note 3: Substantial completion shall be based on 80 (eighty) per cent (value wise) or more works completed under the contract. Certificate for ‘substantial completion’ of project/work/asset should contain two parts. Part -I shall contain ‘financial value of work done’ and part-II shall contain ‘certificate of functional completion of project/work/asset’.

Note 5: The value of executed works shall be brought to current costing level by enhancing the actual value of the work upon completion by using the following enhancement factors calculated from the date of completion to the date of technical bid opening. For intermediate periods, the actual number of years will be calculated based on number of days and the enhancement / multiplying factor will be interpolated accordingly and the same will be considered for evaluation.

Year before	Enhancement / Multiplying factor
One year	1.07
Two years	1.14
Three years	1.21
Four years	1.28
Five years	1.35
Six years	1.42

b) Average Financial turnover of the tenderer over the last three financial years 2021-22, 2022-23 and 2023-24 shall be at least Rs.18.76 Lakhs.

The financial capacity of bidders would be evaluated considering the works in hand at NMPA on the due date of submission of bid. The port would deduct the turnover required for execution of work in hand at NMPA from the average financial turnover of the bidder. The remaining net financial turnover of the bidder will be considered for eligibility criteria. The financial capacity to be 3.33 times of the average financial turnover of last three years of the bidder minus works in hand at NMPA. The bidder must fill the annexure-6.

c) The tenderer shall submit a copy of valid ESIC & EPF registration certificate along with the tender.

Pertinent information is given in the following table:

i)	Estimated Amount put to Tender	Rs 125,05,110/-
ii)	Earnest Money Deposit (EMD)	Rs. 2,95,200/- (Rupees Two Lakh NinetyFive Thousand Two Hundred Only.) The EMD shall be paid by RTGS in favour of F.A. & C.A.O., NMPA. Scanned copy should be uploaded along with bid. The benefit of Exemption of EMD to all Micro and small enterprises (MSE) will allowed. Shall upload with their offer, the proof of their being MSE registered with district industries center (DIC) or Khadhi and village industries commission or Khadhi and Industries board (KVIV) or Coir board or National Small Industries Corporation (NSIC) or Directorate of handicrafts and handlooms or Udyam Registration Certificate or any other body specified by Ministry of MSME.
iii)	Cost of Tender (Tender fee)	Rs. 1,120/- (Rupees One Thousand One Hundred Twenty Only) Payment of Tender fee by NEFT in favour of F.A. & C.A.O., NMPA. Scanned copy should be uploaded along with bid. Scanned copy should be uploaded along with bid. The benefit of Exemption of Tender Fees to all Micro and small enterprises (MSE) registered with district industries center (DIC) or Khadhi and village industries commission or Khadhi and Industries board (KVIV) or Coir board or National Small Industries Corporation (NSIC) or Directorate of handicrafts and handlooms or any other body specified by Ministry of MSME, will be considered.
iv)	Document download start date and time	03-01-2025 at 15.00 HRS
v)	Seek clarification start date and time	06-01-2025 at 10.00 HRS
vi)	Seek clarification end date and time	09-01-2025at 15.00 HRS
vii)	Bid submission start date and time	17-01-2025 at 10.00 HRS
vii)	Bid submission closing date	24-01-2025 at 15.00 HRS

	and time	
ix)	Date & time of opening of Cover -I : Technical Part - II : Financial	 27-01-2025 at 15.30 HRS Shall be communicated separately.
x)	Completion period	24 (Twenty Four) Months including monsoon
xi)	Validity of Tender	90 days from the date of closing of online submission of e-tender.

Tenderer shall have to pay the prescribed cost of tender i.e., Rs. 1120/-(Rupees One Thousand One Hundred Twenty Only) by NEFT in favour of F.A. & C.A.O., NMPA.
NMPA Bank Details.
1. Name of the Bank: State Bank of India, Panambur, Mangalore - 575 010.
2. Bank A/C No. 10205649448
3. IFSC Code: SBIN0002249
4. MICR Code: 575002011
Contact Nos. 0824-2887306 / 2887308 and 0824- 2407493
Email id:bhagyalaxmi.b@nmpt.gov.in and chiefengineer@nmpt.gov.inAmendments / further information etc. pertaining to the tender, if any shall be uploaded only on websites https://www.eprocure.gov.in/eprocure/app of CPP portal, may have to be referred by the prospective Tenderer from time to time.

-sd-

Executive Engineer (Civil)

NEW MANGALORE PORT AUTHORITY

PANAMBUR, MANGALORE -575010
NIT No: CIVIL/CE(C)/EE(C)/61/2024-25
E-Tender event No. 2025_NMPT_842488_1

ii) INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS

A. Instructions for E-Tendering

INSTRUCTION TO E-TENDERING

1. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS TO THE BIDDERS FOR THE E-SUBMISSION OF THE BIDS ONLINE THROUGH THIS E-PROCUREMENT PORTAL

This is an e-procurement event of NMPA. The e-procurement service provider is https://www.eprocure.gov.in/eprocure/app of CPP portal. You are requested to read the terms & conditions of this tender before submitting your online tender. Tenderers who do not comply with the conditions with documentary proof (wherever required) will not qualify in the Tender.

1. Bidder should do Online Enrolment in the Portal using the option Click Here to Enroll available in the Home Page. Then the Digital Signature enrollment has to be done with the e-token, after logging into the portal.
2. Bidder then logs into the portal giving user id / password chosen during enrollment.
3. The e-token that is registered should be used by the bidder and should not be misused by others.
4. DSC once mapped to an account cannot be remapped to any other account. It can only be inactivated.
5. The Bidders can update well in advance, the documents such as certificates, purchase order details etc., under My Documents option and these can be selected as per tender requirements and then attached along with bid documents during bid submission. This will ensure lesser upload of bid documents.
6. After downloading / getting the tender schedules, the Bidder should go through them carefully and then submit the documents as per the tender document; otherwise, the bid will be rejected.
7. The BOQ template must not be modified/replaced by the bidder and the same should be uploaded after filling the relevant columns, else the bidder is liable to be rejected for that tender. Bidders are allowed to enter the Bidder Name and Values only.
8. If there are any clarifications, this may be obtained online through the e-Procurement Portal, or through the contact details given in the tender

document. Bidder should take into account of the corrigendum published before submitting the bids online on the portal or on www.newmangaloreport.gov.in Bidder, in advance, should prepare the bid documents to be submitted as indicated in the tender schedule and they should be in PDF formats.

9. Bidder should arrange for the EMD and tender fee as specified in the tender. The benefit of Exemption of EMD and Tender Fees to all Micro and small enterprises (MSE) registered with district industries center (DIC) or Khadhi and village industries commission or Khadhi and Industries board (KVIV) or Coir board or National Small Industries Corporation (NSIC) or Directorate of handicrafts and handlooms or Udyam Registration Certificate or any other body specified by Ministry of MSME, will be considered. Necessary document should be submitted along with Technical Bid. The bidders who avail exemption from payment of EMD, shall submit "Bid Security Declaration" in the prescribed format as per Annexure 14, accepting that if they withdraw or modify their bids during period of validity etc., they will be suspended for the time specified in the tender document.
10. The bidder should read the terms and conditions and accepts the same to proceed further to submit the bids.
11. The bidder has to submit the tender document(s) online well in advance before the prescribed time to avoid any delay or problem during the bid submission process.
12. There is no limit on the size of the file uploaded at the server end. However, the upload is decided on the Memory available at the Client System as well as the Network bandwidth available at the client side at that point of time. In order to reduce the file size, bidders are suggested to scan the documents in 75-100 DPI so that the clarity is maintained and the size of file gets reduced. This will help in quick uploading even at very low bandwidth speeds.
13. It is important to note that, the bidder has to click on the Freeze Bid Button, to ensure that, he/she completes the Bid Submission Process. Bids, which are not frozen, are considered as Incomplete/Invalid bids and are not considered for evaluation purposes.
14. The Tender Inviting Authority (TIA) will not be held responsible for any sort of delay or the difficulties faced during the submission of bids online by the bidders due to local issues.
15. The bidder may submit the bid documents online mode only, through this portal. Offline documents will not be handled through this system.
16. At the time of freezing the bid, the e-Procurement system will give a successful bid updating message after uploading all the bid documents

submitted and then a bid summary will be shown with the bid no., date & time of submission of the bid with all other relevant details. The documents submitted by the bidders will be digitally signed using the e-token of the bidder and then submitted.

17. After the bid submission, the bid summary has to be printed and kept as an acknowledgement as a token of the submission of the bid. The bid summary will act as a proof of bid submission for a tender floated and will also act as an entry point to participate in the bid opening event.
18. Successful bid submission from the system means, the bids as uploaded by the bidder is received and stored in the system. System does not certify for its correctness.
19. The bidder should see that the bid documents submitted should be free from virus and if the documents could not be opened, due to virus, during tender opening, the bid is liable to be rejected.
20. The time that is displayed from the server clock at the top of the tender Portal, will be valid for all actions of requesting bid submission, bid opening etc., in the e-Procurement portal. The Time followed in this portal is as per Indian Standard Time (IST) which is GMT+5:30. The bidders should adhere to this time during bid submission.
21. The bidders are requested to submit the bids through online e-Procurement system to the Tender Inviting Authority (TIA) well before the bid submission end date and time (as per Server System Clock).
22. Tender form Fee and EMD shall be submitted with the Part I- Technical BID. BID submitted without fees, as mentioned above will not be considered for evaluation and shall be rejected summarily. The benefit of Exemption of EMD to all Micro and small enterprises (MSE) will be considered. The bidders shall upload with their offer, the proof of their being MSE registered with district industries center (DIC) or Khadhi and village industries commission or Khadhi and Industries board (KVIV) or Coir board or National Small Industries Corporation (NSIC) or Directorate of handicrafts and handlooms or Udyam Registration Certificate or any other body specified by Ministry of MSME. The bidders who avail exemption from payment of EMD, shall submit "Bid Security Declaration" in the prescribed format as per Annexure 14, accepting that if they withdraw or modify their bids during period of validity etc., they will be suspended for the time specified in the tender document.
23. The bidder/tenderer/contractor shall file the applicable returns with Tax departments in time and submit the same as documentary proof.

24. The bidder/tenderer/contractor shall file the applicable returns with Tax departments in time and submit the same as documentary proof.
25. The GST applicable shall be shown as a separate line items in the Tax invoices to avail in put credit to Port.

2. Cover – I Details (Technical)

The following documents shall be uploaded online only.

1. Scanned copy of NEFT Payment details for cost of tender or exemption certificate
2. Scanned copy of RTGS/NEFT Payment details for EMD (bid security) / documentary evidence for exemption of EMD. The original document to be submitted by post or by hand immediately after the closing date for submission of online e-tender)
3. Scanned copy of documents as per Annexure 1 to 13 of section I(iii) of volume-I. The Original power of attorney i.e. Annexure 2 to be submitted by post or by hand immediately after the closing date for submission of online e-tender. However, such Power of Attorney would not be required if the bid is signed by an authorized partner or Director (on the Board of Directors) of the bidder, in case the bidder is a partnership firm or limited liability partnership or public limited.
4. The tenderer shall attach Scanned copy of Pre-contract, Integrity Pact agreement executed as per Appendix II. The Original copy to be submitted by post or by hand so as to reach the Executive Engineer (Civil) immediately after closing date for submission of online tender
5. Scanned copy of valid Pan card, PF, ESI and GST Registration certificate.
6. List of Ongoing works in hand at NMPA should be indicated in the prescribed form
7. Scanned copy of Form of Tender as per Section VI(iii) of volume -III
8. Technical bid document – Cover I (Volume I to Volume III) along with amendments and clarifications if any.

3. Cover – II Detail (Finance)

PRICE BID (Bill Of Quantities)

Price should be quoted in the BOQ template available in the portal. The BOQ template must not be modified/replaced by the bidder and the same should be uploaded after filling the relevant columns, else the bidder is liable to be rejected for that tender. The Bidder shall fill in the rate for each items in the Bill of Quantities through CPP e-portal. Bidders are allowed to enter the Bidder Name and Values only.

Any indication of 'Quoted price' in the online technical bid documents shall lead to rejection of the bid outright.

The price bid submitted through e-portal mode only will be taken up for the purpose for evaluation.

4. Opening of bids

A. Part I Techno-Commercial bid will be opened electronically on specified date and time as given in the NIT. Bidder(s) can witness electronic opening of bid.

B. Part II Price bid will be opened electronically of only those bidder(s) whose Part I Techno-Commercial Bid is found to be Techno-Commercially acceptable by NMPA. Such bidder(s) will be intimated, the date of opening of Part II Price bid, through valid email confirmed by them.

Note: The tenderers are advised to offer their best possible rates. There would generally be no negotiations hence most competitive prices may be quoted while submitting the price bid. However in case the lowest rate appears to be reasonable taking into account the prevailing market conditions, the work may be awarded to the lowest bidder and if the rate is still considered high, action as per prevailing instructions / guidelines shall be taken. All entries in the tender should be entered in online Technical & Commercial Formats without any ambiguity.

5. Evaluation process:

A proposal shall be considered responsive if –

a. It is received by the proposed Due Date and Time.
b. It is signed.
c. It contains the information and documents as required in the Tender Document.
d. It contains information in formats specified in the Tender Document.
e. It mentions the validity period as set out in the document.
f. It provides the information in reasonable detail. The Port Authority reserves the right to determine whether the information has been provided in reasonable detail.
g. There are no significant inconsistencies between the proposal and the supporting documents.
h. The Technical qualification conforms to as specified in the qualification criteria.
i. A Tender that is substantially responsive is one that conforms to the preceding requirements without material deviation or reservation. A material deviation or reservation is one (1) which affects in any substantial way, the scope, quality, or performance of the Tenderer or (2) which limits in any substantial way, inconsistent with the Tender document, or (3) whose rectification would affect unfairly the competitive position of other

Qualified Applicant presenting substantially responsive bids.

j. The Port Authority reserves the right to reject any tender which in its opinion is non-responsive and no request for alteration, modification, substitution or withdrawal shall be entertained by the Port Authority in respect of such Tenders.

k. The Port Authority would have the right to review the Technical Qualification and seek clarifications wherever necessary.

l. Since the tender involves selection based on pre-qualification criteria and technical specification, the Chief Engineer will examine and seek clarification if any and list out the firms, which are found technically suitable and Cover-II Price Bid of such tenderers only will be opened and EMD will be returned to the unsuccessful tenderers

m. The date and time will be intimated to tenderers whose offers are found suitable and Cover – II of such tenderers will be opened on the specified date and time

n. The cost of stamping Agreement must be borne by the successful Tenderer

o. The Fax/E-Mail offers will be treated as defective, invalid and rejected. Only detailed complete offers received through online prior to closing time and date of the tenders will be taken as valid.

B. Instructions To Tenderers (General)

1. Introduction:

This work essentially comprises of "Annual maintenance of non-residential buildings, roofing sheets of godowns and buildings, pothole filling and maintenance of roads connecting to Marshalling yard outside security compound wall, west of NH-66 for the years 2024-25 & 2025-26."

2. Applicants:

Contractors who wish to bid for the tender for the contract work should download the tender document. The successful bidder will be expected to complete the works by the intended completion date specified in the Contract document.

3. Invitation for Bids:

The online Invitation for Bids is open to all eligible bidders meeting the eligibility criteria. The bidders may submit bids for the works detailed in the NIT through e-tender mode only.

4. Purchase of Tender Documents:

Tender document can be downloaded from NMPA website

www.newmangaloreport.gov.in,www.tender.gov.in&https://www.eprocure.gov.in/eprocure/app of CPP portal

5. One Bid per Bidder:

Each bidder shall submit only one bid for one package. Bidder who submits or participates in more than one Bid will cause all the proposals with the Bidder's participation to be disqualified.

6. Cost of Bidding:

The bidder shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of his Bid, and the Employer will in no case be responsible and liable for those costs.

7. Site visit:

The Bidder, at the Bidder's own responsibility and risk is encouraged to visit and examine the work site and its surroundings and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing the Bid and entering into a contract for construction of the Works. The costs of visiting the site shall be at the Bidders' own expense.

8. Content of Bidding Documents:

Tender Document will consist of:

Volume I	Section I	Notice Inviting Tenders Instructions to Tenderers Annexure (1 to 13)
	Section II	Form of Agreement
	Section III	Conditions of Contract: Part A - E: General Conditions Conditions of Contract : Part F: Special Conditions Contract Data Form of Securities (A & B) Appendix – I and Appendix - II
Volume II	Section IV	Technical Specifications
	Section V	Drawings
Volume III	Section VI	Preamble Bill of Quantities For of tender

	Section VII	Schedules (A & B)

Any indication of "Quoted price" in the technical bid, shall lead to rejection of the bid outright. For evaluation purpose the uploaded offer documents will be treated as authentic and final. No hard copy shall be submitted, upload the entire document on the CPP portal only.

9. Clarification of the Bidding Documents:

The Tenderers are advised to examine the Tender Document carefully and if there be or appear to be any ambiguity or discrepancy in the documents, or any clarifications needed on the Tender Documents; these shall be referred to the Chief Engineer (Civil) in writing, so as to reach before seek clarification end date and time. It is to be noted that queries asked after due date and time will not be answered. Employer's clarifications shall be furnished in the CPP e-portal or shall be issued a corrigendum in the web site without identifying the source.

A provision is made in the CPP e-portal for seeking clarification online during the date mentioned in the NIT. The bidders can ask queries if any during the period through online. The queries of the bidders shall be answered online or a separate consolidated list of queries and clarifications shall be uploaded in web sites.

10. Amendment of Bidding Documents:

Any modification of the tender documents as a result of any ambiguity shall be shall be made exclusively through the issue of an Addendum. Any addendum thus issued shall be part of the tender documents and will be uploaded in CPP e-portal and Port website to all the bidders. Prospective bidders shall acknowledge receipt of each addendum to the Employer. Such addenda will be numbered and it shall be submitted by the Tenderers as part of Part I of their bid. The Addendum can also be downloaded from NMPA official website from 'Ongoing Project link'. The responsibility of downloading such addendum / amendment from NMPA website and CPP e-portal fully lies with the bidder

11. Preparation of bids:

All documents relating to the bid shall be in the English language.

12. Minimum Eligibility Criteria:

a) The tenderers must have experience of having successfully or substantially completed *similar works during last 7 (seven) years ending last day of month previous to the one in which applications are invited shall be either of the following

At least Three similar completed works costing not less than the amount equal to Rs. 25.02 Lakhs each

or

At least Two similar completed works costing not less than the amount equal to Rs. 31.27 Lakhs each

or

At least One similar completed works costing not less than the amount equal to Rs. 50.03 Lakhs

Note 1: *Similar work(s) means **“"any civil Construction works or Renovation works or Repair works"”**

Note 2: Documentary evidence for successful completion of the work shall be furnished along with work order and work completion certificate.

Note 3: Substantial completion shall be based on 80 (eighty) per cent (value wise) or more works completed under the contract. Certificate for ‘substantial completion’ of project/work/asset should contain two parts. Part -I shall contain ‘financial value of work done’ and part-II shall contain ‘certificate of functional completion of project/work/asset’.

Note 5: The value of executed works shall be brought to current costing level by enhancing the actual value of the work upon completion by using the following enhancement factors calculated from the date of completion to the date of technical bid opening. For intermediate periods, the actual number of years will be calculated based on number of days and the enhancement / multiplying factor will be interpolated accordingly and the same will be considered for evaluation.

Year before	Enhancement / Multiplying factor
One year	1.07
Two years	1.14
Three years	1.21
Four years	1.28
Five years	1.35
Six years	1.42

b) Average Financial turnover of the tenderer over the last three financial years 2021-22, 2022-23 and 2023-24 shall be at least Rs.18.76 Lakhs.

c) The tenderer shall submit a copy of valid ESIC & EPF registration certificate along with the tender.

The financial capacity of bidders would be evaluated considering the works in hand at NMPA on the due date of submission of bid. The port would deduct the turnover required for execution of work in hand at NMPA from the average financial turnover of the bidder. The remaining net financial turnover of the bidder will be considered for eligibility criteria. The financial capacity to be 3.33 times of the average financial turnover of last three years of the bidder minus works in hand at NMPA. The bidder must fill the annexure-6.

In case the average turnover is Rs. 3.00crores, the financial capacity of the contractor will considered as (3x3.333) Rs.10.00crores.

The turnover means sales/ contract receipts excluding taxes other income shall not be considered for calculation of turnover

Copy of the work order, Client's satisfactory work completion Certificate, along with any other documentary proof certifying the date of completion, brief description of the project and project completion cost shall be submitted in support of the assignments performed and claimed by the tenderer to fulfill the eligibility criteria for qualification. Work completion certificate issued by a private organization shall be considered, only if Tax Deducted at Source Certificate with respect to referred work, issued by Competent Authority is enclosed along with the tender. In case work executed on subcontract, only approved or authorized subcontract shall be considered for eligible assignment.

A statement duly certified by the Chartered accountant showing the average annual Financial Turnover over the last 3 financial years duly indicating UDIN shall be submitted.

Even though the bidders meet the above qualifying criteria, they are subject to be disqualified if they have:

i. made misleading or false representations in the forms, statements, affidavits and attachments submitted in proof of the qualification requirements; and/ or;
ii. Records of poor performance during the last five years, as on the date of application, such as abandoning the work, rescission of the contract for reasons which are attributable to non-performance of the contractor, inordinate delays in completion, consistent history of litigation resulting in awards against the contractor or any of the

constituents, or financial failure due to bankruptcy, and so on. The rescission of a contract of venture JV on account of reasons other than nonperformance, such as the most experienced partner (major partner) of JV pulling out;

iii. On account of currency of debarment by any Government agency.

13. Bid Prices:

The contract shall be for the whole works as described in based on the priced Bill of Quantities submitted through CPP e-portal by the Bidder .The Bidder shall fill rate in the Bill of Quantities through CPP e-portal. Items for which no rate or price is entered will not be paid for by the Employer when executed and shall be deemed covered by the other rates and prices in the Bill of Quantities

14. Currencies of Bid and Payment:

The Unit rates and the prices shall be quoted by the bidder entirely in Indian Rupees

15. Bid Validity:

Bids shall remain valid for a period not less than ninety days (90 days) after the last date for online bid submission. A bid valid for a shorter period shall be rejected by the Employer as non-responsive.

In exceptional circumstances, prior to expiry of the original bid validity period, the Employer may request that the bidders may extend the period of validity for a specified additional period. The request and the bidders' responses shall be made in writing or by cable. A bidder agreeing to the request will not be permitted to modify his bid and also shall submit an extension for EMD, if it is in the form of Bank Guarantee

16. Bid Security / EMD:

i. The EMD shall be paid by RTGS/NEFT in favour of Financial Adviser & Chief Accounts Officer, New Mangalore Port Authority, Mangalore
NMPA Bank Details.
1. Name of the Bank: State Bank of India, Panambur, Mangalore - 10.
2. Bank A/C No. 10205649448
3. IFSC Code: SBIN0002249
4. MICR Code: 575002011.

The Techno Commercial Bid shall be accompanied by the RTGS/NEFT deposit details towards Earnest Money Deposit of Rs. 295200/- (Rupees Two Lakh NinetyFive Thousand Two Hundred Only) as stipulated in the

tender. The tender without EMD shall be treated invalid.

ii. The benefit of Exemption of EMD to all Micro and small enterprises (MSE) will allowed. Shall upload with their offer, the proof of their being MSE registered with district industries center (DIC) or Khadhi and village industries commission or Khadhi and Industries board (KVIV) or Coir board or National Small Industries Corporation (NSIC) or Directorate of handicrafts and handlooms or Udyam Registration Certificate or any other body specified by Ministry of MSME.

iii. The bidders who avail exemption from payment of EMD, shall submit "Bid Security Declaration" in the prescribed form as per Annexure 14, accepting that if they withdraw or modify their bids during period of validity etc., they will be suspended for the time specified in the tender document.

iv. In the event of Bidder withdrawing his Bid before the expiry of tender validity period of 90 days from the last date for online bid submission, the tender shall be cancelled and EMD shall be forfeited.

v. The Earnest Money Deposit of unsuccessful bidder shall be returned without interest on conclusion of contract. The Earnest Money Deposit of the successful bidder shall be refunded (without interest) after he has signed the agreement and furnished required performance security.

vi. The Bid Security of a successful bidder will be forfeited in the following cases:
   a) If the bidder withdraws his Tender during the period of bid validity.
   b) In case of a successful tenderer fails
      i) to commence the work, apart forfeiture of other claims
      ii) within the specified time limit to sign the Agreement or furnish the required Performance Security. In the event of forfeiting the EMD / SD / LD and while imposing penalty GST as applicable will be collected.

17. No Alternative Proposals by Bidders:

Bidders shall submit offers that comply with the requirements of the bidding documents, including the basic technical design as indicated in the drawing and specifications. Alternatives will not be considered.

18. Format and Signing of Bid:

The Bid shall be in online mode. The Bid shall contain no alterations or additions, except those comply with instructions issued by the Employer

19. Bid Submission:

Tender document including quoted bid price have to be submitted online only

through CPP Portal before deadline for online submission of bid.

For evaluation purpose the uploaded offer documents will be treated as authentic and final.

The Tender shall be submitted in Two Bids.

I. Technical Bid: Shall contain the following.
   i) Techno Commercial Bid: Shall contain all the documents. Techno Commercial Bid should not contain Price Bid. "Disclosure/indication of Price in the Techno Commercial Bid shall render the tender disqualified and rejected.
   ii) The details of payment of EARNEST MONEY DEPOSIT for Rs. 295200/- (Rupees Two Lakh NinetyFive Thousand Two Hundred Only)
   iii) Transaction details of payment towards the COST OF TENDER Fee: Rs. 1120/-(Rupees One Thousand One Hundred Twenty Only) (To be paid by RTGS/NEFT to NMPA Bank Account).
   iv) List of Ongoing works in hand at NMPA should be indicated in the prescribed form.

II. FINANCIAL BID: shall contain only the Price. The Bidder shall fill the excess or less in percentage in the Bill of Quantities

III. LAST DATE FOR SUBMISSION OF ONLINE TENDER: is as per the date mentioned in the NIT

   NMPA may at its sole discretion reserves the right to extend the date for receipt of Bid. Bid after the aforesaid time and date or the extended time and date, if any, shall not be accepted by the portal.

   The following details pertaining to Techno Commercial Bid shall be uploaded online.

   a) Letter of Submission- Covering letter (vide Annexure – 1)
   b) Power of Attorney in favour of signatory/s to the Tender, duly authenticated public notary (vide Annexure -2) (Original power of attorney ie. Annexure 2 to be submitted by post or by hand so as to reach the Executive Engineer (Civil) immediately after the closing date for submission of online e-tender). However, such Power of Attorney would not be required if the bid is signed by an authorized partner or Director (on the Board of Directors) of the bidder, in case the bidder is a partnership firm or limited liability partnership or public limited.
   c) Organization Details (vide Annexure-3)
   d) Details of "Minimum eligibility criteria" as per Clause 12 of instruction to Tenderers and certificates (Client Certificates / work completion certificates or any other documentary evidences with respect to the eligibility work) (vide Annexure-4) of condition of contract. The following

specific instruction may be noted ;

i) Bidders are expected to provide information in respect of Eligible Assignments in this Section. The assignments cited must comply with the criteria specified in Clause No. 12 (a) for "Minimum eligibility".

ii) A separate sheet should be filled for each of the eligible assignments.

iii) the details are to be supplemented by documentary proof from the respective client for having carried out such assignment duly certified by client's completion certificates and work orders etc.

e) A statement duly certified by Chartered Accountant with UDIN showing Average Financial turnover of the tenderer over the last three financial years (vide Annexure-5) with balance sheet.

f) List of Ongoing works in hand at NMPA should be indicated in the prescribed form (Annexure 6).

g) A list of Plant and equipment proposed to be engaged for work. (vide Annexure-7) The equipment indicated in the Annexure -7 will form part of contract agreement and as such the bidders are requested to indicate the availability of the equipment at site at what stage of the construction period the equipment would made available.

h) A declaration to the effect that (vide Annexure -8):-

   a. All details regarding construction plant and machinery, temporary work and personnel for site organization considered necessary and sufficient for the work have been furnished in the Annexure to Conditions of Contract in Volume I and that such plant, temporary works and personnel for site organization will be available at appropriate time of relevant works for which the equipment have been proposed at site till the completion of the respective work.

   b. No conditions are incorporated in the financial bid. In case any conditions are specified in the financial bid, the tender will be rejected summarily without making any further reference to the bidder.

   c. We have not made any payment or illegal gratification to any persons/ authority connected with the bid process so as to influence the bid process and have not committed any offence under PC Act in connection with the bid.

   d. We disclose with that we have made / not made payments or propose to be made to any intermediaries (agents) etc in connection with the bid.

e. We have not been barred by the [Central/ State] Government, or any entity controlled by it, from participating in any project and the bar subsist as on the due date of Tender.

i) NEFT Payment details towards cost of tender.

j) RTGS/NEFT Payment details towards EMD / documentary evidence of exemption of EMD.

k) The tenderer shall attach Scanned copy of Pre-contract, Integrity Pact agreement executed as per Appendix II. The Original copy to be submitted by post or by hand so as to reach the Executive Engineer (Civil) immediately after closing date for submission of online tender.

l) Tenderer should submit copy of Permanent Account Number. (PAN), ESI, PF and GST Registration (GSTIN) Number along with certificates issued by the authority as applicable

20. Deadline for Submission of the Bids:

i) The completed bid shall be submitted in the electronic form by the date and time mentioned in NIT only through CPP e-portal.

ii) The Employer may extend the deadline for submission of bids by issuing an amendment in accordance with Clause 10, in which case all rights and obligations of the Employer and the bidders previously subject to the original deadline will thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.

iii) Price should be quoted in CPP e-portal. Any indication of 'Quoted price' in the online technical bid documents shall lead to rejection of the bid outright. For evaluation purpose the uploaded offer documents will be treated as authentic and final. No hard copy shall be submitted for reference purpose. The bid submitted through e-tendering mode only will be taken up for the purpose for evaluation.

iv) The uploaded Port Tender Document will be treated as authentic tender and if any discrepancy is noticed at any stage between the Port's tender document and the one submitted/uploaded by the tenderer, the conditions mentioned in the Port's uploaded document shall prevail. Besides, the tenderer shall be liable for legal action for the lapses.

21. Late Bids:

The tenderer should ensure that their tender is received online at NMPA before the deadline prescribed in Clause 20

The time that is displayed from the server clock at the top of the CPP e-portal, will be valid for all actions of requesting bid submission, bid opening etc., The bidders should adhere to this time during bid submission.

22. Modification and Withdrawal of Bids:

i) Bidders may modify the offers by deleting their already freezed bids in online only through CPP e-portal (after submission of bid) and resubmit/upload the revised offer before the deadline prescribed in Clause 20.

ii) No bid shall be withdrawn and resubmitted through CPP e-portal by the bidder after the deadline for submission of bids.

iii) Withdrawal of a Bid between the deadline for submission of bids and the expiration of the original period of bid validity specified in Clause 15 may result in the forfeiture of the Bid Security pursuant to Clause 16.

iv) Bidders may only modify the prices and other required details of their Bids by Resubmitting Bid only in accordance with this clause through CPP e-portal.

23. Bid Opening - Technical Bid:

a. On the due date and time as specified in Clause 20, the Employer will On the due date and time as specified in Clause 20, the Employer will first open Techno Commercial bids of all bids received online in presence of the Bidders or their representatives who choose to attend. In the event of specified date for bid opening is declared as holiday by the Employer, the bid will be opened at the appointed time and location on the next working day.

b. In the first instance the Techno Commercial Bid containing the RTGS/NEFT payment details of EMD & Cost of tender document will be verified. If EMD and Tender Fee is in line with the Tender Condition there after the Techno Commercial Bid will be considered for evaluation.The benefit of Exemption of EMD to all Micro and small enterprises (MSE) will allowed. Shall upload with their offer, the proof of their being MSE registered with district industries center (DIC) or Khadhi and village industries commission or Khadhi and Industries board (KVIV) or Coir board or National Small Industries Corporation (NSIC) or Directorate of handicrafts and handlooms or Udyam Registration Certificate or any other body specified by Ministry of MSME.

c. If all Bidders have submitted unconditional Bids together with requisite Bid security, then all Bidders will be so informed then and there. If any Bid contains any deviation from the Bids documents and / or if the same does not contains Bid security in the manner prescribed in the Bid documents, then that Bid will be rejected and the Bidder informed accordingly.

24. Bid Opening – Financial Bid:

The date and time of opening of price bid (cover-II) shall be intimated to the qualified bidders based on the evaluation of the technical bid. The price bid (cover-II) of such eligible bidders shall be opened on the specified date and time.

If bidder withdraws his tender after opening of price bid the bidder will be disqualified for participating in NMPA tender for a period of two years.

25. Clarification of Bids:

To assist in the examination and comparison of Bids, the Employer may, at his discretion, ask any Bidder for clarification of his Bid, including breakdown of unit rates. The request for clarification and the response shall be in writing, but no change in the price or substance of the Bid shall be sought, offered, or permitted.

No Bidder shall contact the Employer on any matter relating to his bid from the time of the bid opening to the time the contract is awarded. If the Bidder wishes to bring additional information to the notice of the Employer, he should do so in writing.

Any effort by the Bidder to influence the Employer's bid evaluation, bid comparison or contract award decisions, may result in the rejection of his bid.

Employer reserves the right to reject any Bid, if the Bidder does not provide the clarification sought for by the Employer, within the time specified by the Employer, for proper evaluation of the Bid.

The employer may proceed to evaluate the bid by construing the particulars requiring clarification to the best of its understanding, and the bidder shall be barred from subsequently questioning such interpretation of the employer.

26. Examination of Bids and Determination of Responsiveness:

Prior to detailed evaluation of Bids, NMPA will determine whether each Bid

a) has been properly signed by an authorised signatory (accredited representative) holding Power of Attorney in his favour. The Power of Attorney shall interalia include a provision to bind the Bidder to settlement of disputes clause;
b) is accompanied by the requisite Bid security and;
c) meets the eligibility criteria as defined in Clause 12.
d) is responsive to the requirements of the Bidding documents.

A responsive Bid is one which conforms to all the terms, conditions and specification of the Bidding documents, without material deviation or reservation. A material deviation or reservation is one

i. which affects in any substantial way the scope, quality or performance of the Works;
ii. which limits in any substantial way, the Employer's rights or the Bidder's obligations under the Contract; or
iii. whose rectification would affect unfairly the competitive position of other Bidders presenting responsive Bids.

The tenderer shall submit a certificate in the tender schedule in the Technical Bid that he has not incorporated any conditions in the Financial Bid and in case any conditions are specified in the financial bid his tender will be rejected without making any further reference to him.

If a Bid is not substantially responsive, it shall be rejected by the Employer, and may not subsequently be made responsive by correction or withdrawal of the non-conforming deviation or reservation.

27. Correction of Errors: (Not Applicable)

28. Evaluation and Comparison of Bids:

The Employer will evaluate and compare only the Bids determined to be responsive in accordance with Clause 26. In evaluating the Bids, the Employer will determine for each Bid the evaluated Bid Price by adjusting the Bid Price as follows:

a) making appropriate adjustments to reflect discounts or other price modifications offered in accordance with Clause 22.

29. Alteration of tender documents:

No alteration shall be made in any of the tender documents or in the Bill of Quantities and the tender shall comply strictly with the terms and conditions of the tender document. The Employer may however ask any tenderer for clarifications of his tender if required. Nevertheless, no tenderer will be permitted to alter his tender price after opening of the tender.

30. Alternative conditions and Proposal:

The Tenderer shall note that alternative or qualifying tender conditions, or alternative design proposal for whole or part of the work will not be acceptable. Tenders containing any qualifying conditions or even Bidder's clarifications in any form will be treated as non-responsive and will run the risk of rejection. Part II: Price Bid of such Bidder's will not be opened.

31. Award of Contract:

The Employer will award the Contract to the bidder whose bid has been

determined to be responsive to the bidding documents and who has offered the lowest evaluated bid price, provided that such bidder has been determined to be

a) Eligible in accordance with the provisions of Clause 12, and
b) Qualified in accordance with the provisions of Clause 12.

32. Notification of Award:

i) The Bidder whose Bid has been accepted will be notified about the award by the Employer prior to expiration of the Bid validity period by, fax or e-mail and confirmed by registered letter. This letter (hereinafter and in the Conditions of Contract called the "Letter of Acceptance") will state the sum that the Employer will pay the Contractor in consideration of the execution, completion and maintenance of the works by the Contractor as prescribed by the Contract (hereinafter and in the Contract called the "Contract Price").

ii) The notification of award will constitute the formation of the Contract subject only to the furnishing of a performance security in accordance with the provisions of Clause 33.

iii) The Agreement will also incorporate all correspondence exchanged between the employer and the successful bidder. Within 21 days of receipt of Letter of Acceptance, the successful bidder will furnish the performance security and sign the Agreement with the Employer. The contractor shall make 10 copies of the Agreement and submit to the employer within 7 days following the date of signing of Agreement. The work shall not be commenced without signing contract agreement.

33. Release of Bid Security / EMD:

The Earnest Money Deposit of unsuccessful bidder shall be returned (in case of BG) or refunded without interest by RTGS/NEFT on conclusion of Contract. The Earnest Money Deposit of the successful bidder shall be refunded (without interest) after he has signed the agreement and furnished required performance security.

34. Performance Security:

i) Within 21 days of receipt of the Letter of Acceptance, the successful Bidder shall deliver to the Employer a Performance Security remitted by RTGS or Bank Guarantee (BG) for an amount equivalent to 5% of the Contract price (Contract price including GST), as applicable rounded off to the nearest 1000.

ii) If the performance security is provided by the successful Bidder in the form of a

Bank Guarantee, it shall be issued by a Nationalized /Scheduled Indian bank having its branch at Mangalore acceptable by NMPA and cashable at Mangalore. The BG shall be issued in favor of FA&CAO, New Mangalore Port Authority in the Format enclosed in Volume I as Annexure-A.

iii) The Contractors are shall furnish the BG by the issuing bank directly to the Port through SFMS mode with ICICI Bank IFSC Code ICIC0000014. This will not near any interest. Bank Guarantee, obtained from the Nationalized bank / Scheduled bank in the format prescribed shall be in complaince with for a digital confirmation for the Bank guarantee and the BG not complying with this shall not be considered.

35. Fraud and Corrupt Practices:

The bidder and their respective officers, employees, agents and advisers shall observe the highest standard of ethics during the Selection Process. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this document, the Port shall reject the tender without being liable in any manner whatsoever to the bidder, if it determines that the bidder has, directly or indirectly or through an agent, engaged in corrupt practice, fraudulent practice, coercive practice, undesirable practice or restrictive practice (collectively the "Prohibited Practices") in the Selection Process. In such an event, the Port shall, without prejudice to its any other rights or remedies, forfeit and appropriate the Bid Security or Performance Security, as the case may be, as mutually agreed genuine pre-estimated compensation and damages payable to the Port for, inter alia, time, cost and effort of the Authority, in regard to the Tender, including consideration and evaluation of such Bidder's Proposal. Such Bidder shall not be eligible to participate in any tender or RFP issued by the Authority during a period of 2 (two) years from the date such Bidder is found by the Authority to have directly or through an agent, engaged or indulged in any corrupt practice, fraudulent practice, coercive practice, undesirable practice or restrictive practice, as the case may be.

For the purposes of this Clause, the following terms shall have the meaning hereinafter respectively assigned to them:

(a) "corrupt practice" means

i) the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence the action of any person connected with the Selection Process (for avoidance of doubt, offering of employment to or employing or engaging in any manner whatsoever, directly or indirectly, any official of the Authority who is or has been associated in any manner, directly or indirectly with the Selection Process or the LOA

or has dealt with matters concerning the Agreement or arising there from, before or after the execution thereof, at any time prior to the expiry of one year from the date such official resigns or retires from or otherwise ceases to be in the service of the Authority, shall be deemed to constitute influencing the actions of a person connected with the Selection Process; or

ii) engaging in any manner whatsoever, whether during the Selection Process or after the issue of the LOA or after the execution of the Agreement, as the case may be, any person in respect of any matter relating to the Project or the LOA or the Agreement, who at any time has been or is a legal, financial or technical consultant/ adviser of the Authority in relation to any matter concerning the Project;

(b) "fraudulent practice" means a misrepresentation or omission of facts or disclosure of incomplete facts, in order to influence the Selection Process;

(c) "coercive practice" means impairing or harming or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any persons or property to influence any person's participation or action in the Selection Process;

(d) "undesirable practice" means

i) establishing contact with any person connected with or employed or engaged by the Authority with the objective of canvassing, lobbying or in any manner influencing or attempting to influence the Selection Process; or

ii) having a Conflict of Interest; and

(e) "restrictive practice" means forming a cartel or arriving at any understanding or arrangement among Applicants with the objective of restricting or manipulating a full and fair competition in the Selection Process.

36. Rejection of Tender:

Any Tender not conforming to the foregoing instructions will not be considered. The Employer does not bind himself to accept the lowest or any tender and has the right to reject any tender without assigning any reason thereof. No representation whatsoever will be entertained on this account.

37. Additional Information:

The "Instructions to Tenderers" shall not form part of the Contract. They are intended only to aid the Tenderers in the preparation of their tender.

38. Compliance of Local Content as per Make in India Policy:

Bidder shall comply with DPIIT Order No. P-45021/2/2017-PP(B-II) dtd. 16-

09-2020 in respect of Local Content and furnish an undertaking in the prescribed format as per Annexure 13, to that effect, failing which, the bid may be liable for cancellation.

Annexure – 1

LETTER OF SUBMISSION - COVERING LETTER
(ON THE LETTER HEAD OF THE BIDDER)

Date:

To

The Executive Engineer (Civil),

New Mangalore Port Authority,

Administration Building,

Panambur, Mangalore – 575 010

Sir,

Sub: The work of "Annual maintenance of non-residential buildings, roofing sheets of godowns and buildings, pothole filling and maintenance of roads connecting to Marshalling yard outside security compound wall, west of NH-66 for the years 2024-25 & 2025-26."

Being duly authorized to represent and act on behalf of ..... (Hereinafter referred to as "the Bidder") and having reviewed and fully understood all of the requirements of the bid document and information provided, the undersigned hereby apply for the project referred above.

We are submitting our Bid enclosing the following, with the details as per the requirements of the Bid Document, for your evaluation.

i. Tender Document along with Addendum No ----,
ii. Power of Attorney - (Annexure - 2)
iii. Organization Details - (Annexure - 3)
iv. Details to fulfill the "Minimum Eligibility Criteria" and certificates - (Annexure 4)
v. Average Financial turnover over the last three financial year - (Annexure 5)
vi. List of ongoing works at New Mangalore Port Authority (Annexure 6)
vii. List of plant and equipment – (Annexure - 7)
viii. Declaration – (Annexure – 8)
ix. Bid Security / EMD Paid by RTGS/NEFT vide UTR No.....dtd. ..... of (name and address of the branch).
x. Banker's Details – Annexure 10 & 11
xi. Indemnity Bond as per Annexure 12, Complaince to make in India as per Annexure 13 & bid Security Declaration as per Annexure -14
xii. Tender fee paid by NEFT vide vide UTR No.....dtd. ..... of (name and address of the branch).
xiii. Pre-Integrity pact agreement executed as per Appendix II
xiv. Copy of valid ESI, PF &GST Registration certificate.

Signature
(Authorised Signatory)

Annexure – 2

ON STAMP PAPER of Rs 100/-

"ANNUAL MAINTENANCE OF NON-RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS, ROOFING SHEETS OF GODOWNS AND BUILDINGS, POTHOLE FILLING AND MAINTENANCE OF ROADS CONNECTING TO MARSHALLING YARD OUTSIDE SECURITY COMPOUND WALL, WEST OF NH-66 FOR THE YEARS 2024-25 & 2025-26."

--

FORMAT OF POWER OF ATTORNEY (in original)

In favour of signatory/s to the Tender, duly authenticated by Notary Public.

POWER OF ATTORNEY IN FAVOUR OF ---------- (Name, Designation, Company name)

TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS shall come, I, (Name & address of the authorized person to sub-delegate/delegate powers, delegated on him by the Board of Directors) do hereby sub-delegate/delegate, in terms of the powers delegated to me by the Board of Directors, ---------- (name of the Co.) to Shri ---------- (name, designation & address of the Attorney) the following:

NOW KNOW YE AND THOSE PRESENTS that I, (Name & address of the authorized person to sub-delegate/delegate powers, delegated on him by the Board of Directors), do hereby authorize and empower Shri ---------- (name, designation & address of the Attorney) to do severally amongst others, for the purpose of carrying on our business, the following:

a) To represent lawfully the (name of the Co.) for obtaining bid/tender documents, prepare, sign, execute and submit tenders for execution of (Name of work)or any other works incidental to such construction works.
b) To discuss the technical and financial matters, negotiate and accept prices and take decisions regarding terms and conditions and sign agreements and contracts and also to bind the (name of the Co.) to the arbitration clause included in the contract.
c) For all or any of the purposes here of to sign and deliver or otherwise execute such deed or deeds, transfer or transfers, endorsement or endorsements and to perform such other acts, matters, things as the Attorney shall consider requisite or advisable as full and effectively as the Company could do, if present and acting there.

I, (Name & address of the authorized person to sub-delegate/delegate powers, delegated on him by the Board of Directors) in terms of the powers delegated to me

by the Board of Directors of (name of the Co.), do hereby agree that all acts, deeds and things done by the said Attorney by virtue of this power of attorney, shall be construed as acts, deeds and things done by the Company.

I, (Name & address of the authorized person to sub-delegate/delegate powers, delegated on him by the Board of Directors), further undertake to ratify and confirm whatever our said attorney shall do or cause to be done for the Company, the said Company, in the premises, by virtue of the powers hereby given.

WHEREAS, this sub-delegation is signed and delivered to Shri ---------- (name & designation of the Attorney), on this _____ day of _____, 20____ (Two thousand _____).

WHEREAS, even though this sub-delegation is signed on this _____ day of _____ 20_____ (Two thousand _____), will have effect from the date he signs and receives this delegation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I, (Name & address of the authorized person to sub-delegate/delegate powers, delegated on him by the Board of Directors) has, this _____ day of _____ 20_____ (Two thousand _____) set my hands and subscribed my signature unto this instrument.

SIGNED AND DELIVERED ON
_____ BY

(Name of authorized person to delegate powers)

WITNESS:

SIGNED AND RECEIVED ON
_____ BY
(Name & designation of Attorney)

Annexure – 3

"ANNUAL MAINTENANCE OF NON-RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS, ROOFING SHEETS OF GODOWNS AND BUILDINGS, POTHOLE FILLING AND MAINTENANCE OF ROADS CONNECTING TO MARSHALLING YARD OUTSIDE SECURITY COMPOUND WALL, WEST OF NH-66 FOR THE YEARS 2024-25 & 2025-26."

--

ORGANIZATION DETAILS

CONTACT No.:
NAME OF APPLICANT:

1. Name of the Owner:
2. Address:
   Telephone No. :
   Fax No.
3. Description of Applicant
   (for e.g. General, Civil Engineering
   Contract or Joint Venture/Consortium etc.)

4. Registration and Classification of Contractors:
5. Name and address of bankers:
6. Number of years of experience as a general contractor:-
   In own Country:
   Internationally:
7. Number of years of experience as a sub-contractor:
   Name and Address of partners or associated companies to be involved in the project and whether Parent/Subsidiary/other:

8. Name and address of any associates knowledgeable in the procedures of customs, immigration and local experience in various aspect of the project etc.
9. Name and address of the companies / Sub-contractors who will be involved in the execution of works, namely:

Signature
(Authorised Signatory)

Annexure – 4

NEW MANGALORE PORT AUTHORITY

"ANNUAL MAINTENANCE OF NON-RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS, ROOFING SHEETS OF GODOWNS AND BUILDINGS, POTHOLE FILLING AND MAINTENANCE OF ROADS CONNECTING TO MARSHALLING YARD OUTSIDE SECURITY COMPOUND WALL, WEST OF NH-66 FOR THE YEARS 2024-25 & 2025-26."

Tenderer shall furnish Details of "eligibility works experience" as per Clause 12(a) of Minimum Eligible Criteria (MEC) of Instruction to Tenderer and certificates in the following format (Client Certificates/work completion certificates or any other documentary evidences with respect to the eligibility work)

ELIGIBLE ASSIGNMENT DETAILS FOR MEC

Assignment Number:

Sl. No.	Description	Bidder to fill up the details here
1	Name and Address of the Client	
2	Title of the Eligible Assignment	
3	Date of completion of the Eligible Assignment	
4	Project Cost	
5	Reference No of the enclosed work order	
6	Reference No of the enclosed Client work Completion Certificate	
7	Reference No of any other documentary evidence; if enclosed.	
8	Name, telephone no, telefax no and email address of the client's representative	
9	Description and Scope of Work	

Signature

(Authorised Signatory)

Certificate from the Statutory Auditor

This is to certify that the information contained in Column 4 above is correct as per the accounts of the Applicant and/ or the clients.

(Signature, name and designation of the authorised signatory)

Date: Name and seal of the audit firm:

In case the Applicant does not have a statutory auditor, it shall provide the certificate from its chartered accountant that ordinarily audits the annual accounts of the Applicant.

Instructions:

i. Bidders are expected to provide information in respect of Eligible Assignments in this Section. The assignments cited must comply with the criteria specified Clause No. 12.0(a) Minimum eligibility of the "Instructions to Tenderers".
ii. A separate sheet should be filled for each of the eligible assignments.
iii. The details are to be supplemented by documentary proof (Work order and work completion certificate) from the respective client for having carried out such assignment duly certified by clients.

Annexure – 5

NEW MANGALORE PORT AUTHORITY
"ANNUAL MAINTENANCE OF NON-RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS, ROOFING SHEETS OF GODOWNS AND BUILDINGS, POTHOLE FILLING AND MAINTENANCE OF ROADS CONNECTING TO MARSHALLING YARD OUTSIDE SECURITY COMPOUND WALL, WEST OF NH-66 FOR THE YEARS 2024-25 & 2025-26."
FINANCIAL CAPABLITY

(A) Net worth & Average Annual Turnover of the Bidder

Net Worth	Turnover			
Year 1 2023-24	Year 1 2023-24	Year 2 2022-23	Year 3 2022-21	Average

Instructions:
Net Worth = (Subscribed and Paid-up Equity + Reserves) - (Revaluation reserves + Miscellaneous expenditure not written off + depreciation not provided for). Year 1 will be the Financial Year 2023-24. Year 2 shall be the year immediately preceding Year 1 and Year 3 shall be the year immediately preceding Year 2. The Bidder shall provide audited Annual Reports as required under this Bid Document.
Net worth & Annual turnover of the bidder shall be submitted duly verified by Charted Accountant or Competent Authority.

(B) (Here specify proposed sources of credit line to meet the Cash flow demand for the work)

Source of Credit line	Amount

There should be a letter from the Bank mentioning that line of credit offered is specifically for this work/contract.
NOTE: If the Tenderer intends to meet the "Cash Flow Demand" for the project through their internal resources without availing the loan of credit, a specific mention to be made to this effect and proof for such resources shall be enclosed.

Certified by C.A Signature
(Authorised Signatory)
UDIN :

Annexure – 6

NEW MANGALORE PORT AUTHORITY
““ANNUAL MAINTENANCE OF NON-RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS, ROOFING SHEETS OF GODOWNS AND BUILDINGS, POTHOLE FILLING AND MAINTENANCE OF ROADS CONNECTING TO MARSHALLING YARD OUTSIDE SECURITY COMPOUND WALL, WEST OF NH-66 FOR THE YEARS 2024-25 & 2025-26.

LIST OF ONGOING WORKS IN HAND AT NEW MANGALORE PORT

The Tenderer shall furnish in the format given below details of works being carried out by him at the time of bidding in New Mangalore Port

Sl.No.	Name of work	Work order No. and Date	Value of Work Order in Rs.	Average annual financial turnover as per MEC for the work

Contractor

Annexure – 6A (Not applicable)

NEW MANGALORE PORT AUTHORITY

"ANNUAL MAINTENANCE OF NON-RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS, ROOFING SHEETS OF GODOWNS AND BUILDINGS, POTHOLE FILLING AND MAINTENANCE OF ROADS CONNECTING TO MARSHALLING YARD OUTSIDE SECURITY COMPOUND WALL, WEST OF NH-66 FOR THE YEARS 2024-25 & 2025-26."

DETAILS OF PROPOSED APPROACH & METHODOLOGY

Bidder shall furnish a detailed method statement (Technical Note) for carrying out of the works, along with a construction programme showing sequence of operation and the time frame for various segments of temporary and permanent works.

Signature
(Authorised Signatory)

Annexure – 7

NEW MANGALORE PORT AUTHORITY

"ANNUAL MAINTENANCE OF NON-RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS, ROOFING SHEETS OF GODOWNS AND BUILDINGS, POTHOLE FILLING AND MAINTENANCE OF ROADS CONNECTING TO MARSHALLING YARD OUTSIDE SECURITY COMPOUND WALL, WEST OF NH-66 FOR THE YEARS 2024-25 & 2025-26."

--

PLANT AND EQUIPMENT PROPOSED FOR THE WORK

Please indicate the main plant and equipment considered to be necessary for undertaking the work and whether this plant is ready in ownership or will be purchased or hired.

Description of equipment	Requirement no. / capacity	Owned / leased / to be procured	Nos / capacity	Age / condition	Remarks (from whom to be purchased)	At what stage of contract period the equipment will be available

Note: The equipment indicated in the above statement will form part of contract agreement and as such the bidders are requested to indicate the availability of the equipment at site and at what stage of the construction period in a separate column.

Signature
(Authorised Signatory)

Annexure – 8

NEW MANGALORE PORT AUTHORITY

"ANNUAL MAINTENANCE OF NON-RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS, ROOFING SHEETS OF GODOWNS AND BUILDINGS, POTHOLE FILLING AND MAINTENANCE OF ROADS CONNECTING TO MARSHALLING YARD OUTSIDE SECURITY COMPOUND WALL, WEST OF NH-66 FOR THE YEARS 2024-25 & 2025-26."

DECLARATION

We M/s. (Name & address of the bidder) hereby declare that:-

i. I have read the tender document Vol. I (Section I to III) Vol.II (Section IV and V) and Vol.III (Section V and VII) and agreed to the terms and conditions mentioned therein.

ii. All details regarding construction plant, temporary work and personnel for site organisation considered necessary and sufficient for the work have been furnished in the Annexures to Conditions of Contract in Volume I and that such plant, temporary works and personnel for site organisation will be available at the site till the completion of the respective work.

iii. No conditions are incorporated in the financial bid. In case any conditions are specified in the financial bid, the tender will be rejected summarily without making any further reference to the bidder.

iv. We have not made any payment or illegal gratification to any persons/ authority connected with the bid process so as to influence the bid process and have not committed any offence under PC Act in connection with the bid.

v. We shall undertake that, the Employer i.e. NMPA is indemnified against all damages or compensation payable at Law in respect of or in consequence of any accident or injury to any workman or other person in the employment of the Contractor or Sub-Contractor against all claims, demands, proceedings, costs, charges and expenses whatsoever in respect thereof or in relation thereto and the Employer shall be at liberty to deduct or adjust from the Contactor's bills an amount that Employer may be called upon to pay towards claims, demands, proceedings, costs, charges and expenses Whatsoever in respect of or in relation to any accident or injury referred to above without any reference to the Contractor.

vi. We shall comply with all the Central State and Municipal Laws and Rules and we shall be solely responsible for complying with the provisions of the Contract

Labour (Regulations & Abolition) Act, 1970 & the contract labour (Regulation & Abolition) Karnataka Rules 1974 and rules there under and the enactments that may be applicable including ESI Act, the payment of wages act, Provident Fund Act, the Minimum Wages Act, the Factory's Act. The Workmen Compensation Act or any other applicable legislation and the Municipal by-laws or other statutory Rules and Regulations whatsoever in force if these are applicable. Any obligations finding or othenrvise missed under any statutory enactments, rules & regulations there under shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and the NMPA will take no responsibility for the same. The Contractor should take Workmen's Compensation Policy for his Workers, who are not covered under ESI and submit the same to the EIC immediately after commencement of the work.

vii. We undertake that, we are liable to pay all Statutory Compensation to the Labourers/persons engaged by him for the satisfactory execution of the works. lf any claim is made against New Mangalore Port Authority on this work, the Port Authority shall have the right to deduct the same from the bill amount payable to the contractor after verification of the validity and if admissible as per rules

viii. We have not been barred by the [Central/ State] Government, or any entity controlled by it, from participating in any project and the bar subsist as on the due date of Tender.

ix. *We disclose with that we have made / not made payments or propose to be made to any intermediaries (agents) etc in connection with the bid.

* Note: Delete whichever is not applicable.

Signature
(Authorised Signatory)

Annexure-9

BID SECURITY (BANK GUARANTEE) (Not applicable to this contract)

WHEREAS, _____ [Name of Bidder] (hereinafter called "the Bidder") has submitted his bid dated_____ [date] for the Annual maintenance of non-residential buildings, roofing sheets of godowns and buildings, pothole filling and maintenance of roads connecting to Marshalling yard outside security compound wall, west of NH-66 for the years 2024-25 & 2025-26.(hereinafter called "the Bid").

KNOW ALL PEOPLE by these presents that We _____ [name of bank] of _____ (name of country) having our registered office at _____ (hereinafter called "the Bank") are bound unto The Board of New Mangalore Port Authority, a body constituted under Major Port Authority Act 2021 (hereinafter called "the Employer") in the sum of Rs. 295200/- (Rupees Two Lakh NinetyFive Thousand Two Hundred Only.)

i* for which payment well and truly to be made to the said Employer the Bank binds itself, his successors and assigns by these presents.

SEALED with the Common Seal of the said Bank this _____ day of _____ 2024

THE CONDITIONS of these obligations are:

(1) If after Bid opening the Bidder withdraws his Bid during the period of bid validity specified in the Form of Bid;

or

(2) If the Bidder having been notified of the acceptance of his Bid by the Employer during the period of bid validity:

(a) fails or refuses to execute the Form of Agreement in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders, if required; or

(b) fails or refuses to furnish the Performance Security, in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders, or

(c) does not accept the correction of the Bid Price pursuant to Clause 27;

We undertake to pay to the Employer up to the above amount upon receipt of his first written demand, without the Employer having to substantiate his demand, provided that in his demand the Employer will note that the amount claimed by him is due to him owing to the occurrence of one or any of the three conditions, specifying the occurred condition or conditions.

This Guarantee will remain in force up to and including the date _____ ii* days after the deadline for submission of Bids as such deadline is stated in the Instructions to Bidders or as it may be extended by the Employer, notice of which extension(s) to the Bank is hereby waived. Any demand in respect of this Guarantee should reach the Bank not later than the above date.

Notwithstanding anything mentioned above,

Our liability against this guarantee is restricted to Rs. 295200/- (Rupees Two Lakh NinetyFive Thousand Two Hundred Only.) and unless a claim in writing is lodged with us within 3 months of the date of expiry or the extended date of expiry of this guarantee all our liabilities under this guarantee shall stand discharges.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this guarantee has been duly executed on this ..... day of 2024

DATE_____ SIGNATURE OF THE BANK_____

WITNESS_____SEAL_____

_____

_____

[Signature, name and address]

_____ _____ _____ _____

_____ _____

i*The Bidder should insert the amount of the guarantee in words and figures denominated in Indian Rupees. This figure should be the same as shown in Clause 16 of the Instructions to Bidders.

ii*30 days after the end of the validity period of the Bid.

Annexure-10

DETAILS OF THE PARTY OPTING FOR REFUND OF EMD THROUGH E-PAYMENT SYSTEM FROM NEW MANGALORE PORT AUTHORITY

Name of the Party :

Bank A/c No :

Account type : (Savings / Current / Overdraft)

Bank Name :

Branch :

IFSC Code Number : (11 digit code)

Centre (Location) :

FAX No. :

E-Mail ID : (For forwarding information of remittance)

Mobile No :

Signature of the Party

Annexure-11

FORMAT FOR FURNISHING BANK INFORMATION FOR e-PAYMENT

1	Name and full address of the beneficiary	
2	Credit Account No. (Should be full 14 digit)	
3	Account Type (SB or CA or OD)	
4	Name of the Bank	
5	Branch (Full address with telephone No.)	
6	IFSC Code Number (11 digit)	
7	MICR code (Should be 9 digit)	
8	Telephone/Mobile/Fax No. of the beneficiary	Telephone: Mobile : Fax :
9	Photostat copy of a Cheque	

Signature of the party with seal

Verified the details furnished by the party and it is ascertained that the information furnished are in full shape as required. Xerox copy of a Cheque is also enclosed.

Signature of the HOD/HOO with seal

Annexure-12

Indemnity Bond

(To be furnished in Stamp paper not less than Rs.100 e-Stamp paper)

This deed of indemnity is executed by ..... herein after referred to as 'Indemnifier' which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors, Administrator, representatives and assignees in favour of New Mangalore Port Authority, Panambur, Mangalore 575010, herein after referred to as 'Indemnified' which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof include its representatives and assignees witnesses as to.

Whereas the indemnified herein as awarded to the indemnifier herein a Tender/Contract or for ..... on terms and conditions set out interalia in the work order No..... valued at Rs.....

AND Whereas, the clauses No..... of the above mentioned work order provides for indemnifying the indemnified by the indemnifier for any accident, damage or compensation payable to any workmen or other person in the employment of the contractor or any sub contractor during the period of tender/contract.

AND Whereas, the Indemnifier hereby irrevocably agrees to indemnify the indemnified against all damages or compensation payable at law in respect of or in consequence of any accident or injury to any workmen or other person in the employment of the contractor or sub-contractor against all claims, demands, proceedings, costs, charges and expenses whatsoever in respect thereof or in relation thereto and the indemnified shall be at liberty to deduct or adjust from the bills payable to the indemnifier by the indemnified for an amount that the indemnified may be called upon to pay towards claims, demands, proceedings, costs, charges and expenses whatsoever in respect of or in relation to any accident or injury referred to above without any reference to the indemnifier.

The Indemnifier shall comply with all the Central State and Muncipal Laws and Rules and shall be solely responsible for complying with the provisions of the Contract Labour (Regulations & Abolition) Act, 1970 & the contract labour (Regulation & Abolition) Karnataka Rules 1974 and rules there under and the enactments that may be applicable including ESI Act, the payment of wages act, Provident Fund Act, the Minimum Wages Act, the Factory's Act, the Workmen Compensation Act or any other applicable legislation and the Muncipal by-laws or other statutory Rules and

Regulations whatsoever in force if these are applicable. Any obligations finding or otherwise missed under any statutory enactments rules & regulations there under shall be the responsibility of the Indemnifier and the Indemnified will have no responsibility for the same. The Indemnifier shall obtain Workmen's Compensation Policy for his workers, who are not covered under ESI and submit the same to the ESIC immediately after commencement of the work.

The Indemnifier is liable to pay all Statutory Compensation to the Labourers / persons engaged by him for the satisfactory execution of the works. If any claim is made against Indemnified arising out of this work, the Port shall have the right to deduct the same from the bill amount payable to the Indemnifier after verification of the validity and if admissible as per rules.

The Indemnifier shall ensure the use of PPE such as helmets, safety shoes, nose masks, hand gloves, safety harness or any other equipment as required depending on nature of work by his staff at site.

In addition to complying of the above, the Indemnifier hereby undertakes to indemnify the indemnified against any unforeseen incidents / accidents, which may lead to fatality including death, permanent/ partial disablement, injury, financial loss, legal issues or any other etc of the labourers / workmen's/ staffs of the contractor / sub-contractor for which the indemnified and its officers / representation are in no way responsible.

For.....

INDEMINIFIER

(Signature with Name and Designation)

Company Seal

Station:

Date:

Annexure-13

Format for Self Certification under Preference to "MAKE IN INDIA" Policy

(Refer Clause No. 38 of ITT)

CERTIFICATE

In line with Government Public Procurement Order No. P-45021/2/2017-PP(B-II) dtd. 16-09-2020, as amended from time to time and as applicable on the date of submission of tender, we hereby certify that we M/s_____ (name of the Bidder) are local supplier meeting the requirement of minimum Local content (50%) as defined in above orders for the material against Tender NIT No_____ for the work of _____ _____ _____ __

Details of location at which local value addition will be made is as follows:

--- ---

We also understand, false declarations will be in breach of the Code of Integrity under Rule 175(1)(i)(h) of the General Financial Rule for which for which a bidder or its successors can be debarred for up two years as per Rule 151 (iii) of the General Financial Rules along with such other actions as may be permissible under law. Seal and Signature of Authorized Signatory

Signature of the Bidder

Date :

Place :

Annexure-14

BID SECURITY DECLARATION FORM

Date: [insert date (as day, month and year)]

NIT No: CIVIL/CE(C)/EE(C)/61/2024-25 dtd. 03-01-2025 TENDER ID: 2025_NMPT_842488_1

Name of Work : Annual maintenance of non-residential buildings, roofing sheets of godowns and buildings, pothole filling and maintenance of roads connecting to Marshalling yard outside security compound wall, west of NH-66 for the years 2024-25 & 2025-26.

To:

The Executive Engineer (Civil)

New Mangalore Port Authority,

NMPA, Panambur – 575 010

I/We. The undersigned, declare that:

I/We understand that, according to your conditions, bids must be supported by a Bid security declaration

I/We accept that we will automatically be disqualified from bidding for any contract with New Mangalore Port Trust for a period of 2 (two) years starting from the date of notification from the Employer, if the undertaking of the affidavit submitted by us or our constituents in pursuance to any of the declarations of Letter of Technical Bid or Letter of Price Bid submitted by us are found to be false at any stage during the process of bid evaluation; or

I am / We are in a breach of any obligation(s) under the bid conditions, because I/We

a) have withdrawn / modified / amended, impairs or derogates from the bid, my / our Bid during the period of bid validity specified in the form of Bid; or

b) do not accept the correction of errors in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders; or

c) having been notified of the acceptance of our Bid by the employer during the period of bid validity,

   i. fail or refuse to execute the contract, if required; or

ii. fail or refuse to furnish the Performance Security, in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders; or

iii. fail or refuse to furnish a domestic preference security, if required.

I/We understand this Bid Security Declaration shall cease to be valid if I am/we are not the successful Bidder, upon the earlier of

i. the receipt of your notification of the name of the successful Bidder; or

ii. 28 (Twenty eight) days after the expiration of the validity of my/our Bid

Signed: [insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown]

In the capacity of [insert legal capacity of person signing the Bid-Securing Declaration]

Name: [insert complete name of person signing the Bid-security Declaration]

Duly authorized to sign the bid for and behalf of [insert complete name of the Bidder]

Dated on _____ day of _____, _____ [insert date of Signing]

Signature of the Bidder

Corporate seal [where appropriate]

SECTION - II

iii) FORM OF AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made the _____ day of _____ 20___ BETWEEN New Mangalore Port Authority (hereinafter called "the Employer") of the one part and _____ _____ _____ _____

(hereinafter called "the Contractor") of the other part WHEREAS the Employer is desirous that certain works should be executed by the Contractor, Viz---------- and has accepted a Tender by the Contractor for the execution and Completion of such works and the remedying of any defects therein at a contract price of Rs .....

NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH as follows:

1 In this Agreement words and expressions shall have the same meanings as are respectively assigned to them in the General Conditions hereinafter referred to.

2. The following documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this Agreement, viz.-
   a) The Letter of Acceptance;
   b) The Said Tender (Technical Bid);
   c) The Conditions of Contract (Parts I and II)
   d) The Specifications;
   e) The Drawings;
   f) The Bill of Quantities and
   g) The Addenda
   h) Letters exchanged between the Employer and the Tenderer up to the issue of Letter of Acceptance as separately listed and annexed here to.
3. In consideration of the payments to be made by the Employer to the contractor as hereinafter mentioned the Contractor hereby covenants with the Employer to execute and complete the works and remedy any defects therein in conformity in all respect with the provisions of the Contract.
4. The Employer hereby covenants to pay the Contractor in consideration of the execution and completion of the works and the remedying of defects therein the Contract Price or and such other sum as may become payable under the Provisions of the Contract at the times and in the manner prescribed by the Contract.

IN WITNESS whereof the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed the day and year first above written in accordance with their respective laws.
This document contains ..... pages in all. This agreement is assigned No. CEA ..... /20XX-XX.

The Common Seal of

_____

_____

was hereunto affixed in the presence of :

SECTION - III

iv) CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

A. General

1. Definitions

Terms which are defined in the Contract Data are not also defined in the Conditions of Contract but keep their defined meanings. Capital initials are used to identify defined terms.

Bill of Quantities means the priced and completed Bill of Quantities forming part of the Bid.

Compensation Events are those defined in Clause 44.

The Completion Date is the date of completion of the Works as certified by the Engineer or his nominee in accordance with Sub Clause 54

The Contract is the contract between the Employer and the Contractor to execute, complete and maintain the Works. It consists of the documents listed in Clause 2.3 below.

The Contract Data defines the documents and other information which comprise the Contract.

The Contractor is a person or corporate body whose Bid to carry out the Works has been accepted by the Employer.

The Contractor's Bid is the completed Bidding documents submitted by the Contractor to the Employer.

The Contract Price is the price stated in the letter of acceptance and thereafter as adjusted in accordance with the provisions of the Contract.

Days are calendar days, months are calendar months.

A Defect is any part of the Works not completed in accordance with the Contract.

The Defects Liability Period is the period named in the Contract Data and calculated from the Completion Date.

The Employer is the party who will employ the Contractor to carry out the Works.

Equipment is the Contractor's machinery and vehicles brought temporarily to the Site to construct the Works.

The Initial Contract Price is the Contract Price listed in the Employer's Letter of Acceptance.

The Intended Completion Date is the date on which it is intended that the Contractor shall complete the works. The Intended Completion Date is specified in the Contract Data. The Intended Completion Date may be revised only by the Engineer or his nominee by issuing an extension of time.

Materials are all supplies, including consumables, used by the contractor for incorporation in the Works.

The Engineer or his nominee is the person named in the Contract Data (or any other competent person appointed and notified to the contractor to act in replacement of the Engineer or his nominee) who is responsible for supervising the Contractor, administering the Contract, certifying payments due to the Contractor, issuing and valuing Variations to the Contract, awarding extensions of time and valuing the Compensation Events.

Plant is any integral part of the Works which is to have mechanical, electrical, electronic or chemical or biological function.

The Site is the area defined as such in the Contract Data.

Site Investigation Reports are those which are included in the Bidding documents and are factual interpretative reports about the surface and sub-surface conditions at the site.

Specification means the Specification of the Works included in the Contract and any modification or addition made or approved by the Engineer or his nominee.

The Start Date is given in the Contract Data. It is the date when the Contractor shall commence execution of the works. It does not necessarily coincide with any of the Site Possession Date.

A Subcontractor is a person or corporate body who has a Contract with the Contractor to carry out a part of the work in the Contract which includes work on the Site.

Temporary Works are works designed, constructed, installed and removed by the Contractor which are needed for construction or installation of the Works.

A Variation is an instruction given by the Engineer or his nominee which varies the Works.

The Works are what the Contract requires the Contractor to construct, install and turn over to the Employer as defined in the Contract Data.

The Trained Work Person are those employed / proposed to be employed by the Contractor at the Project Site, who have participated and are in possession of a valid Competency Certificate through a programme run under the auspices of a University, State Technical Board, Ministry of Government of India.

2. Interpretation

2.1 In interpreting these Conditions of Contract, singular also means plural, male also means female or neuter and the other way around. Headings have no significance. Words have their normal meaning under the language of the Contract unless specifically defined. The Engineer or his nominee will provide instructions clarifying queries about the Conditions of Contract.

2.2 If sectional completion is specified in the Contract Data, references in the

Conditions of Contract to the Works, the Completion Date, and the Intended Completion Date apply to any Section of the Works (other than references to the Completion Date and Intended Completion date for the whole of the Works).

2.3 The documents forming the Contract shall be interpreted in the following order of priority:

(1) Agreement
(2) Letter of Acceptance and notice to proceed with works
(3) Contractor's Bid
(4) Contract Data
(5) Conditions of Contract including Special Conditions of Contract
(6) Specifications
(7) Drawings
(8) Bill of quantities and
(9) any other documents listed in the Contract Data as forming part of the Contract.

3. Language and Law

3.1 The language of the Contract and the law governing the Contract are stated in the Contract Data.

4. Engineer or his nominee's Decisions

4.1 Except where otherwise specifically stated, the Engineer or his nominee will decide contractual matters between the Employer and the Contractor in the role representing the Employer.

5. Delegation

5.1 The Engineer or his nominee may delegate any of the duties and responsibilities to other people after notifying the Contractor and may cancel any delegation after notifying the Contractor.

6. Communications

Communications between parties which are referred to in the conditions are effective only when in writing. A notice shall be effective only when it is delivered (in terms of Indian Contract Act 1872).

7. Contract Agreement

A suitable form is annexed as "FORM OF AGREEMENT" to the Contract Document. Upon signing the Contract Agreement, the Contractor shall make 10 copies of Contract Documents in hardbound cover which shall cover documents

used in Contract/Agreement and provide the same to the Employer at no extra cost.

Data made available by the Employer in accordance with provisions of the Condition of Contract shall be deemed to include data listed elsewhere in the Contract and open for inspection at the office of the Deputy Chief Engineer (Civil) of the New Mangalore Port Authority (by prior appointment with the Engineer). The work shall not be commenced without signing contract agreement.

8. Subcontracting

8.1 The Contractor may subcontract with the approval of the Engineer or his nominee but may not assign the Contract without the approval of the Employer in writing. Subcontracting does not alter the Contractor's obligations.

Other Contractors

8.2 The Contractor shall co-operate and share the site with other contractors, public authorities, utilities, and the Employer between the dates given in the Schedule of other contractors. The Contractor shall as referred to in the Contract Data, also provide facilities and services for them as described in the Schedule. The employer may modify the schedule of other contractors and shall notify the contractor of any such modification.

9. Personnel

9.1 The Contractor shall employ the key personnel named in the Schedule of Key Personnel as referred to in the Contract Data to carry out the functions stated in the Schedule or other personnel approved by the Engineer or his nominee. The Engineer or his nominee will approve any proposed replacement of key personnel only if their qualifications, abilities, and relevant experience are substantially equal to or better than those of the personnel listed in the schedule.

9.2 If the Engineer or his nominee asks the contractor to remove a person who is a member of the contractor's staff of his work force stating the reasons, the contractor shall ensure that the person leaves the site within seven days and has no further connections with the work in the contract.

10. Employer's and Contractor's Risks

10.1 The Employer carries the risks which this Contract states are Employer's risks and the contractor carries the risks which this Contract states are contractor's risks.

11. Employer's Risks

11.1 The Employers risks are

a) in so far as they directly affect the execution of the Works in the country where the Permanent Works are to be executed:
   i) war and hostilities (whether war be declared or not), invasion, act of foreign enemies;
   ii) rebellion, revolution, insurrection, or military or usurped power, or civil war;
   iii) ionizing radiations, or contamination by radioactivity from any nuclear fuel, or from any nuclear waste, from the combustion of nuclear fuel, radioactive toxic explosive or other hazardous properties of any explosive nuclear assembly or nuclear component thereof;
   iv) pressure waves caused by aircraft or other aerial devices travelling at sonic or supersonic speeds; and
   v) riot, commotion or disorder, unless solely restricted to the employees of the Contractor or of his Subcontractors and arising from the conduct of the Works;
   vi) Unforeseen Rains (Rains if any; during the period other than the Monsoon period as stated in the Tender), floods, tornadoes, earthquakes and landslides.
b) loss or damage due to the use or occupation by the Employer of any Section or part of the Permanent Works, except as may be provided for in the Contract;
c) loss or damage to the extent that it is due to the design of the Works, other than any part of the design provided by the Contractor or for which the Contractor is responsible; and
d) any operation of the forces of nature (in so far as it occurs on the Site) which an experienced contractor:
   i) could not have reasonably foreseen, or
   ii) could reasonably have foreseen, but against which he could not reasonably have taken at least one of the following measures:
      A) prevent loss or damage to physical property from occurring by taking appropriate measures, or
      B) insure against.

12. Contractor's Risks

12.1 All risks of loss of or damage to physical property and of personal injury and death which arise during and in consequence of the performance of the

Contract other than the excepted risks are the responsibility of the Contractor.

13. Insurance

13.1 The Contractor shall provide in the joint names of the Employer and the Contractor, insurance cover from the Start Date to the end of the Defects Liability Period, in the amounts and deductibles stated in the Contract Data for the following events which are due to the Contractors risks.

a) loss of or damage to the Works, Plant and Materials

b) loss of or damage to Equipment;

c) loss of or damage of property (except the Works, Plant, Materials and Equipment) in connection with the Contract; and

d) personal injury or death.

13.2 Policies and certificates for insurance shall be delivered by the contractor to the Engineer or his nominee for the Engineer or his nominee's approval before the start date. All such insurances shall provide for compensation to be payable in the types and proportions of currencies required to rectify the loss or damage incurred.

13.3 If the contractor does not provide any of the policies and certificates required, the Employer may affect the insurance which the contractor should have provided and recover the premiums the Employer has paid from payments otherwise due to the contractor or, if no payment is due, the payment of the premiums shall be a debt due.

13.4 Alterations to the terms of insurance shall not be made without the approval of the Engineer or his nominee.

13.5 Both parties shall comply with all conditions of the insurance policies.

14. Site Investigation Reports

The Contractor, in preparing the Bid, shall rely on the Site Investigation Report referred to in the Contract Data, supplemented by any information available to the Bidder.

15. Queries about the Contract Data

The Engineer or his nominee will clarify queries on the Contract Data.

16. Contractor to Construct the Works

The Contractor shall construct and install the works in accordance with the Specification and Drawings.

17. The Works to Be Completed by the Intended Completion Date

The Contractor may commence execution of the works on the Start Date and

shall carry out the works in accordance with the program submitted by the contractor as updated with the approval of the Engineer or his nominee, and complete them by the Intended Completion Date.

18. Approval by the Engineer or his nominee

18.1 The Contractor shall submit Specifications and Drawings showing the proposed Temporary Works to the Engineer or his nominee, who is to approve them if they comply with the specifications and Drawings.

18.2 The Contractor shall be responsible for design of Temporary Works.

18.3 The Engineer or his nominee's Approval shall not alter the contractor's responsibility for design of the Temporary Works.

18.4 All Drawings prepared by the contractor for the execution of the temporary or permanent Works, are subject to prior approval by the Engineer or his nominee before their use.

19. Safety

The contractor shall be responsible for the safety of all activities on the Site.

20. Discoveries

Anything of historical or other interest or of significant value unexpectedly discovered on the Site is the property of the Employer. The Contractor is to notify the Engineer or his nominee of such discoveries and carry out the Engineer or his nominee's instructions for dealing with them.

21. Possession of the Site

The Employer shall give possession of all parts of the Site to the Contractor, free from encumbrances. If possession of a part is not given by the start date stated in the Contract Data the Employer is deemed to have delayed the start of the relevant activities and this will be a Compensation Event.

22. Access to the Site

The Contractor shall allow the Engineer or his nominee and any person authorized by the Engineer or his nominee access to the Site to any place where work in connection with the Contract is being carried out or is intended to be carried out and to any place where materials or plant are being manufactured, fabricated and/or assembled for the works.

23. Instructions

The Contractor shall carry out all instructions of the Engineer or his nominee which comply with the applicable laws where the Site is located.

24. Disputes

If the Contractor believes that a decision taken by the Engineer or his nominee was either outside the authority given to the Engineer or his nominee by the Contract or that the decision was wrongly taken, the decision shall be referred to the Dispute Review Board (DRB) within 28 days of the notification of the Engineer or his nominee's decision.

25. Settlement of Disputes

25.1 If a dispute of any kind whatsoever arises between the Employer and the Contractor in connection with, or arising out of the Contract or the execution of the Works, whether during the execution of the Works or after their completion and whether before or after repudiation or after termination of the Contract, including any disagreement by either party with any action, inaction, opinion, instruction, determination, certificate or valuation of the Engineer or his nominee, the matter in dispute shall, in the first place be referred to the Disputes Review Board [DRB] established pursuant to Appendix 1 hereto.

Unless the Contract has already been repudiated or terminated or frustrated the Contractor shall in every case, continue to proceed with the Works with all due diligence and the Contractor and the Employer shall give effect forthwith to every decision of the Engineer or his nominee unless and until the same shall be revised, as hereinafter provided, in a Dispute Review Board Recommendation / Arbitral Award.

25.2 Arbitration

Any dispute in respect of in respect of contracts where party is dissatisfied by the Dispute Review Board's (DRB) decision shall be decided by arbitration as set forth below:

i) A dispute with contractor shall be finally settled by arbitration in accordance with the Indian Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996, or any statutory amendment thereof. The arbitral tribunal shall consist of 3 arbitrators, one each to be appointed by the Employer and the contractor, and the third to be appointed by the mutual consent of both the arbitrators, failing which by making a reference to CIDC-SIAC Arbitration Center from their panel.

ii) Neither party shall be limited in the proceedings before such arbitrators to the evidence or arguments already put before the Engineer or his nominee or the Board, as the case may be, for the purpose of obtaining said recommendations/decision. No such recommendations/decision shall disqualify the Engineer or his nominee or any of the members of the Board, as the case may be, from being called as a witness and giving

evidence before the arbitrators or any matter whatsoever relevant to the dispute.

iii) The reference to arbitration shall proceed notwithstanding that the works shall not then be or be alleged to be complete, provided always that the obligations of the Employer, the Engineer or his nominee and the Contractor shall not be altered by reason of the arbitration being conducted during the progress of the works. Neither party shall be entitled to suspend the works to which the dispute relates, and payment to the Contractor shall be continued to be made as provided by the contract.

iv) If one of the parties fails to appoint its arbitrators in pursuance of sub-clause [i], within 14 days after receipt of the notice of the appointment of its arbitrator by the other party, then President/Chairman of the nominated Institution shall appoint arbitrator within 14 days of the receipt of the request by the nominated institution. A certified copy of the President's/ Chairman's order, making such an appointment shall be furnished to both the parties.

v) Arbitration proceedings shall be held at Mangalore, and the language of the arbitration proceedings and that of all documents and communications between the parties shall be 'English

vi) The Arbitration shall be conducted by the experts from the panel of CIDCSIAC Arbitration Center.

vii) The decision of the majority of arbitrators shall be final and binding upon both parties. The expenses of the arbitrators as determined by the arbitrators shall be shared equally by the Employer and the Contractor. However, the expenses incurred by each party in connection with the preparation, presentation, etc. of its case prior to, during and after the arbitration proceedings shall be borne by each party itself.

viii) All arbitration awards shall be in writing and shall state the reasons for the award.

ix) Performance under the contract shall continue during the arbitration proceedings and payments due to the contractor by the Employer shall not be withheld, unless they are subject matter of the arbitration proceedings.

26. Replacement of Conciliator (Deleted)

B. TIME CONTROL

27. Program

27.1 Within the time stated in the Contract Data the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer or his nominee for approval a Program showing the general methods, arrangements, order, and timing for all the activities in the works along with monthly cash flow forecast.

27.2 An update of the Program shall be a program showing the actual progress achieved on each activity and the effect of the progress achieved on the timing of the remaining work including any changes to the sequence of the activities.

27.3 The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer on the first day of each week or such longer period as the Engineer may from time to time direct, a progress report in an approved form showing up-to-date total progress, progress achieved against planned progress, during the previous week and progress forecast for the following week for all important items in each section or portion of the Works, in relation with the approved Program.

27.4 The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer or his nominee, for approval an updated Program at intervals no longer than the period stated in the Contract Data. If the Contractor does not submit an updated Program within this period, the Engineer or his nominee may withhold the amount stated in the Contract Data from the next payment certificate and continue to withhold this amount until the next payment after the date on which the overdue Program has been submitted.

28. Revised Program

The Engineer or his nominee's approval of the Program shall not alter the Contractor's obligations. The Contractor may revise the Program and submit it to the Engineer or his nominee again at any time. A revised Program is to show the effect of Variations and Compensation Events.

29. Extension of the Intended Completion Date

29.1 The Engineer or his nominee shall extend the Intended Completion Date if a Compensation Event occurs or a Variation is issued which makes it impossible for Completion to be achieved by the Intended Completion Date without the Contractor taking steps to accelerate the remaining work and which would cause the Contractor to incur additional cost.

29.2 The Engineer or his nominee shall decide whether and by how much to extend the Intended Completion Date within 21 days of the Contractor asking the Engineer or his nominee for a decision upon the effect of a

Compensation Event or Variation and submitting full supporting information. If the Contractor has failed to give early warning of a delay or has failed to cooperate in dealing with a delay, the delay by this failure shall not be considered in assessing the new Intended Completion Date.

30. Delays Ordered by the Engineer or his nominee

The Engineer or his nominee may instruct the Contractor to delay the start or progress of any activity within the Works.

31. Management Meetings

31.1 Either the Engineer or his nominee or the Contractor may require the other to attend a management meeting. The business of a management meeting shall be to review the plans for remaining work and to deal with matters raised in accordance with the early warning procedure.

31.2 The Engineer or his nominee shall record the business of management meetings and is to provide copies of his record to those attending the meeting and to the Employer. The responsibility of the parties for actions to be taken is to be decided by the Engineer or his nominee either at the management meeting or after the management meeting and stated in writing to all who attended the meeting.

32. Early Warning

32.1 The Contractor is to warn the Engineer or his nominee at the earliest opportunity of specific likely future events or circumstances that may adversely affect the quality of the work, increase the Contract Price or delay the execution of works. The Engineer or his nominee may require the Contractor to provide an estimate of the expected effect of the event or circumstance on the Contract Price and Completion Date. The estimate is to be provided by the Contractor as soon as reasonably possible.

32.2 The Contractor shall cooperate with the Engineer or his nominee in making and considering proposals for how the effect of such an event or circumstance can be avoided or reduced by anyone involved in the work and in carrying out any resulting instruction of the Engineer or his nominee.

C. QUALITY CONTROL

33. Identify Defects

The Engineer or his nominee shall check the Contractor's work and notify the Contractor of any Defects that are found. Such checking shall not affect the Contractor's responsibilities. The Engineer or his nominee may instruct the Contractor to search for a Defect and to uncover and test any work that the Engineer or his nominee considers may have a Defect.

34. Tests

If the Engineer or his nominee instructs the Contractor to carry out a test not specified in the Specification to check whether any work has a Defect and the test shows that it does the Contractor shall pay for the test and any samples. If there is no Defect the test shall be a Compensation Event.

35. Defect Liability

35.1 The Engineer or his nominee shall give notice to the Contractor of any Defects before the end of the Defects Liability Period, which begins at Completion and is defined in the Contract Data. The Defects Liability Period shall be extended for as long as Defects remain to be corrected.

35.2 Every time notice of a Defect is given, the Contractor shall correct the notified defect within the length of time specified by the Engineer or his nominee's notice. To the intent that the works shall, at or as soon as practicable after the expiration of the Defects Liability Period, be delivered to the Employer in the condition required by the Contract, fair wear and tear excepted, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, the Contractor shall :

(a) Complete the work, if any, outstanding on the date stated in the Taking-Over Certificate within the date to be intimated by the engineer and

(b) execute all such work of amendment, reconstruction, and remedying defects, shrinkages or other faults as the Engineer may, during the Defects Liability Period or within 14 days after its expiration, as a result of an inspection made by or on behalf of the Engineer prior to its expiration, instruct the Contractor to execute.

35.3 Cost of Remedying Defects

All work referred to in Sub-Clause 35.2 shall be executed by the contractor at his own cost if the necessity thereof is, in the opinion of the Engineer, due to:

a) The use of materials, Plant or workmanship not in accordance with the Contract, or

b) Where the Contractor is responsible for the design of part of the Permanent Works, any fault in such design, or the neglect or failure on the part of the Contractor to comply with any obligation, expressed or implied, on the Contractor's part under the Contract.

35.4 Defects Liability Certificate

The Contract shall not be considered as completed until a Defects Liability Certificate shall have been signed by the Engineer and delivered to the Employer, with a copy to the Contractor, stating the date on which the Contractor shall have completed his obligations to execute and complete the Works and remedy any defects therein to the Engineer's satisfaction. The Defects Liability Certificate shall be given by the Engineer within 28 days after the expiration of the Defects Liability Period, or, if different defects liability periods shall become applicable to different Sections or parts of the Permanent Works, the expiration of the latest such period, or as soon thereafter as any works instructed, pursuant to Clauses 35, have been completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

35.5 Unfulfilled Obligations

Notwithstanding the issue of the Defects Liability Certificate the Contractor and the Employer shall remain liable for the fulfillment of any obligation incurred under the provisions of the Contract prior to the issue of the Defects Liability Certificate which remains unperformed at the time such Defects Liability Certificate is issued and, for the purposes of determining the nature and extent of any such obligation, the Contract shall be deemed to remain in force between the parties to the Contract.

36. Uncorrected Defects.

If the Contractor has not corrected a Defect within the time specified in the Engineer or his nominee’s notice the Engineer or his nominee will assess the cost of having the Defect corrected, and the Contractor will pay this amount.

D. COST CONTROL

37. Bill of Quantities

37.1 The Bill of Quantities shall contain items for the construction, supply, installation, testing and commissioning work to be done by the Contractor.

37.2 The Bill of Quantities is used to calculate the Contract Price. The Contractor is paid for the quantity of the work done at the rate in the Bill of Quantities for each item.

38. Changes in the Quantities

38.1 If the final quantity of the work done differs from the quantity in the Bill of Quantities for the particular item by more than +25 % provided the change exceeds +10% of initial Contract Price, the Engineer or his nominee shall adjust the rate(s), to allow for the change.

38.2 The Engineer or his nominee shall not adjust rates from changes in quantities if thereby the Initial Contract Price is exceeded by more than 15 percent except with the Prior approval of the Employer.

38.3 If requested by the Engineer or his nominee where the quoted rate(s) of any item(s) is abnormally high, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer or his nominee with a detailed cost breakdown of such rate in the Bill of Quantities.

39. Variations

39.1 The Engineer shall make any variation of the form, quality or quantity of the Works or any part thereof that may, in his opinion, be necessary and for that purpose, or if for any other reason it shall, in his opinion, be appropriate, he shall have the authority to instruct the Contractor to do and the Contractor shall do any of the following:

a) increase or decrease the quantity of any work included in the Contract,
b) omit any such work,
c) change the character or quality or kind of any such work,
d) change the levels, lines, position and dimension of any part of the Works,
e) execute additional work of any kind necessary for the completion of the Works,
f) change any specified sequence or timing of construction of any part of the Works.

No such variation shall in any way vitiate or invalidate the Contract, by the effect, if any, of all such variations shall be valued in accordance with Clause 40. Provided that where the issue of an instruction to vary the

works is necessitated by some default of or breach of contract by the contractor or for which he is responsible, any additional cost attributable to such default shall be borne by the contractor. All Variations shall be included in updated Programs produced by the contractor.

39.2 Instructions for Variations

The Contractor shall not make any such variation without an instruction of the Engineer. Provided that no instruction shall be required for increase or decrease in the quantity of any work where such increase or decrease is not the result of an instruction given under this clause, but is the result of the quantities exceeding or being less than those stated in the Bill of Quantities.

40. Payments for Variations

40.1 Variation permitted shall not exceed +25% in quantity of each individual item, and +10% of the total contract price. Within 14 days of the date of instruction for executing varied work, extra work or substitution, and before the commencement of such work, notice shall be given either (a) by the contractor to the Employer of his intention to claim extra payment or a varied rate or price, or (b) by the Employer to the contractor of his intention to vary rate or price.

40.2 For items not existing in the Bill of Quantities or substitution to items in the Bill of Quantities, rate payable should be determined by methods given below and in the order given below:

i) Rates and prices in Contract, if applicable plus escalation as per contract.

ii) Rates and prices in the Schedule of Rates applicable to the Contract plus ruling percentage.

iii) Market rates of materials and labor, hire charges of plant and machinery used, plus 10% for overheads and profits of contractor.

40.3 For items in the Bill of Quantities but where quantities have increased beyond the variation limits, the rate payable for quantity in excess of the quantity in the Bill of Quantity plus the permissible variation should be:

i) Rates and prices in contract, if reasonable plus escalation, failing which (ii) and (iii) below will apply

ii) Rates and prices in the schedule of Rates applicable to the contract plus ruling percentage.

iii) Market rates of material and labor, hire charges of plant and machinery used plus 10% for overheads and profits of contractor.

40.4 If there is delay in the Employer and the Contractor coming to an agreement on the rate of an extra item, rates as proposed by the Employer

shall be payable provisionally till such time as the rates are finally determined or till date mutually agreed.

40.5 If the Engineer or his nominee decides that the urgency of varying the work prevent a quotation being given and considers not delaying the work, no quotation shall be given and the Variation shall be treated as a Compensation Event.

41. Cash flow forecasts

41.1 When the Program is updated, the contractor is to provide the Engineer or his nominee with an updated cash flow forecast.

42. Payment Certificates

42.1 The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer or his nominee monthly statements of the estimated value of the work completed less the cumulative amount certified previously.

42.2 The Engineer or his nominee shall check the Contractors' monthly statement within 14 days and certify the amount to be paid to the Contractor after taking into account any credit or debit for the month in question in respect of materials for the works in the relevant amounts and under conditions set forth in sub-clause 51.6 of the Contract Data (Secured Advance).

42.3 The value of work executed shall be determined by the Engineer or his nominee.

42.4 The value of work executed shall comprise the value of the quantities of the items in the Bill of quantities completed.

42.5 The value of work executed shall include the valuation of variations and Compensation Events.

42.6 The Engineer or his nominee may exclude any item certified in a previous certificate or reduce the proportion of any item previously certified in any certificate in the light of later information.

43. Payments

43.1 Bills /Tax invoice shall be prepared and submitted by the Contractor. Joint measurements shall be taken continuously and need not be connected with billing stage. System of 4 copies of measurements, one each for Contractor, Employer and Engineer or his nominee, and signed by both Contractor and Employer shall be followed.

43.2 75% of bill amount shall be paid within 14 days of submission of the bill. Balance amount of the verified bill shall be paid within 28 days of the submission of the bill.

43.3 Contractor shall submit final Bill within 60 days of issue of defects liability certificate. Client's Engineer or his nominee shall check the bill within 60 days after its receipt and return the bill to Contractor for corrections, if any. 50% of undisputed amount shall be paid to the Contractor at the stage of returning the bill.

43.4 The contractor should re-submit the bill, with corrections within 30 days of its return by the Engineer or his nominee. The re-submitted bill shall be checked and paid within 60 days of its receipt.

43.5 If an amount certified is increased in a later certificate as a result of an award by the DRB or an Arbitrator, the Contractor shall be paid interest upon the delayed payment as set out in this clause. Interest shall be calculated from the date upon which the increased amount would have been certified in the absence of dispute.

43.6 Items of the Works for which no rate or price has been entered in will not be paid for by the Employer and shall be deemed covered by other rates and prices in the Contract.

44. Compensation Events

44.1 The following mutually agreed Compensation Events unless they are caused by the Contractor would be applicable:

(a) The Employer does not give access to a part of the Site by the Site Possession Date stated in the Contract Data.

(b) The Employer modifies the schedule of other contractors in a way which affects the work of the contractor under the contract.

(c) The Engineer or his nominee orders a delay or does not issue drawings, specifications or instructions required for execution of works on time.

(d) The Engineer or his nominee instructs the Contractor to uncover or to carry out additional tests upon work which is then found to have

no Defects.

(e) The Engineer or his nominee unreasonably does not approve for a subcontract to be let.

(f) Ground conditions are substantially more adverse than could reasonably have been assumed before issuance of Letter of Acceptance from the information issued to Bidders (including the Site Investigation Reports), from information available publicly and form a visual inspection of the site.

(g) The Engineer or his nominee gives an instruction for dealing with an unforeseen condition, caused by the Employer, or additional work required for safety or other reasons.

(h) Other contractors, public authorities, utilities or the Employer does not work within the dates and other constraints stated in the Contract that cause delay or extra cost to the Contractor.

(i) The effect on the Contractor of any of the Employer's Risks.

(j) Other Compensation Events listed in the Contract Data or mentioned in the contract.

Whenever any compensation event occurs, the contractor will notify the employer, within 14 days and provide a forecast cost of the compensation event.

44.2 If a Compensation Event would cause additional cost or would prevent the work being completed before the Intended Completion Date, the Contract Price shall be increased and/or the Intended Completion Date shall be extended. The Engineer or his nominee shall decide whether and by how much he Contract Price shall be increased and whether and by how much the Intended Completion Date shall be extended.

44.3 As soon as information demonstrating the effect of each Compensation Event upon the Contractor's forecast has been provided by the Contractor, it is to be assessed by the Engineer or his nominee and the Contract Price shall be adjusted accordingly. If the Contractor's forecast is deemed unreasonable the Engineer or his nominee shall adjust the Contract Price based on Engineer or his nominee's own forecast. The Engineer or his nominee will assume that the Contractor will react competently and promptly to the event.

45. Tax

45.1 The rates quoted by the Contractor to be inclusive of Taxes if any excluding GST that the Contractor will have to pay for the performance of this Contract. The Employer will perform such duties in regard to the deduction of such taxes at sources as per applicable law. Any new Taxes, levies, duties imposed after signing the Contract shall be reimbursed by

the employer on production of documentary evidence.

The GST shall be quoted separately in tax invoice.

The Contractor shall file the applicable returns with tax department in time and submit the same as documentary evidence.

46. Currencies

46.1 All payments shall be made in Indian Rupees unless specifically mentioned.

47. Price Adjustment. (Not Applicable)

47.1 Contract price shall be adjusted for increase or decrease in rates and prices of labour, materials, fuels and lubricants in accordance with the following principles and procedures and as per formula given below:

(a) The price adjustment shall apply for the work done from the start date given in the contract data up to end of the initial intended completion date or extensions granted by the Engineer or his nominee and shall not apply to the work carried beyond the stipulated time for reason attributable to the contractor.

(b) The price adjustment shall be determined during each quarter from the mutually agreed formula given in the contract data based on the following premises.

I (A) Formula for Labour Component

V1	=	0.85	x	(R-C)	x	K1 / 100	x	I – I0 / I0

Where V1 = Amount of variation payable for a value R of work done.

R = Value of work done during the period under consideration.

C = Cost of Cement & steel calculated on star rates for quantity as per design, incorporated in to the work during the period under consideration to be taken from II A and II B.

K1 = Percentage of Labour Component to be taken as 25%.

I0 = Basic Consumer Price Index for Bangalore Centre (Base 2001 = 100) for industrial workers declared as per the Labour Bureau, Ministry of Labour & Employment, Government of India as prevailing on the Base Date (28 days prior to the latest date for submission of the Bid).

I = Average Consumer Price Index for Bangalore Centre (Base 2001 = 100) for industrial workers declared by the Labour Bureau, Ministry of Labour & Employment, Government of India for the period in which the value R of work is

done. If the period covered by a bill does not coincide with a calendar month, then weighted time average for the period will be taken for I.

I (B) Formula for Balance Material Component (excluding cement, steel).

$$V2 = 0.85 \times (R-C) \times \frac{K2}{100} \times \frac{M - M0}{M0}$$

Where V2 = Amount of variation payable for a value R of work done on account of material.

R = Value of work done during the period under consideration.

C = Cost of Cement and steel at Star rate calculated on star rates for quantity as per design, incorporated in to the work during the period under consideration to be taken from II A and II B.

K2 = Percentage of Material Component to be taken as 70%.

M0= Wholesale price index for all commodities prepared by the office of Economic Advisor, Ministry of Industry, Government of India as prevailing on the Base Date (28 days prior to the latest date for submission of the Bid).

M = Average wholesale price index for all commodities prepared by the office of Economic Advisor, Ministry of Industry, Government of India, during the period under consideration. If the period covered by a bill does not coincide with a calendar month, then weighted time average for the period will be taken for M.

I (C) Formula for Petrol, Oil and Lubricant (POL) Component

$$V3 = 0.85 \times (R-C) \times \frac{K3}{100} \times \frac{P - P0}{P0}$$

Where V3 = Amount of variation payable for a value R of work done on account of POL component.

R= Value of work done during the period under consideration.

C = Cost of Cement & steel calculated on star rates for quantity as per design/specification, incorporated in to the work during the period under consideration to be taken from II A and II B .

K3 = Percentage of POL Component to be taken as 5%.

P0= The price (average of the prices declared by IOC/HPCL/BPCL) of HSD for Mangalore on the Base Date (28 days prior to the latest date for submission of the Bid).

P = Average Price (average of the prices declared by IOC/HPCL/BPCL) of HSD-

RSP (Rs/litre) for Mangalore during the period under consideration.

After removal of actual cost of cement & steel for B above, price adjustment for the cost of cement and steel will be made as follows:

Price Adjustment

(II) (A) For Cement

Pc	=	Rc	x	Qcc	x	Ic – I0c / I0c

Where Pc = Price adjustment for cement

R c= Rate per MT of cement prevailing on the Base Date (28 days prior to the latest date for submission of the Bid) i.e. Star Rate.

Ic = Average Index for cement published by the Reserve Bank of India (source: office of the economic advisor, Ministry of commerce & Industry Government of India) under "Index numbers of Wholesale Prices by Group and Sub-Groups (Monthly data) under Group (1) – Non Metallic Mineral Products Sub-Group (C) – Cement and Lime, " or Monthly whole sale price index published by the office of economic advisor, government of India under cement & Lime forming the base forming the base of calculation for index of wholesale prices during the period under consideration.

Ioc = Index for cement published by the Reserve Bank of India (source: office of the economic advisor, Ministry of commerce & Industry Government of India) under Index numbers of Wholesale Prices by Group and Sub-Group (Monthly data) under Group (1) – Non Metallic Mineral Products Sub-Group (C) – Cement & Lime or Monthly whole sale price index published by the office of economic advisor, government of India under cement & Lime forming the base of calculation for index of wholesale prices on the date 28 days preceding the latest date prescribed for the receipt of the Bid.

Qcc= Quantity in MT of cement as per design incorporated in to the work during the period under consideration.

II (B) For Steel

Ps	=	Rs	x	Qsc	x	Is – I0s / I0s

Where Ps = Price adjustment for steel

Rs= Rate per MT of steel prevailing on the Base Date (28 days prior to the latest date for submission of the Bid). i.e. Star rate.

Is = Average Index for iron and steel published by the Reserve Bank of India

(source: office of the economic advisor, Ministry of commerce & Industry Government of India) under "Index numbers of Wholesale Prices by Group and Sub-Groups (Monthly data) under Group (J) – Basic Metals, Alloys & Metal Products, Sub-Group (a) Ferrous metals – (a1) Iron & Semis" or Monthly whole sale price index published by the office of economic advisor, government of India under Iron & Semis forming the base of calculation for index of wholesale prices during the period under consideration.

a. Ios = Average Index for Iron and Steel published by the Reserve Bank of India (source: office of the economic advisor, Ministry of commerce & Industry Government of India) under "Index numbers of Wholesale Prices by Group and Sub-Groups (Monthly data) under Group (J) – Basic Metals, Alloys & Metal Products, Sub-Group (a) Ferrous metals – (a1) Iron & Semis" or Monthly whole sale price index published by the office of economic advisor, government of India under Iron & Semis forming the base forming the base of calculation for index of prices on the date 28 days preceding the latest date prescribed for the receipt of the Bid.

   Qsc = Quantity in MT of steel as per design incorporated in to the work during the period under consideration.

   Notes:

   (i) The quantities of cement and steel considered for working out price variation shall be certified by the Engineer based on approved designs and as consumed in the work excluding wastage.

   (ii) The time for completion of the contract shall mean the period commencing from the date of the commencement of the contract and ending on the date when the time allowed for the work specified expires, taking into consideration the extension of time, if any, for completion of the work granted by the Engineer under the relevant clause or the conditions of contract in cases other than those where such extension is necessitated on account of default of the contractor. The decision of the Engineer as regards the time of completion of the contract shall be final, conclusive and binding on the contractor, where compensation for delay is levied on the contractor on account of delay in completion or inadequate progress under the relevant contract provision the escalation amount for the balance work from the date of levy of such compensation shall be worked out as follows:

   Indices I, M, P, Ic, & Is will be pegged to the levels corresponding to the date from which such compensation for delay is levied.

b. Pegged indices as well as actual indices prevailing at the time of calculation of escalation for the period under consideration will be compared and lower

of the two will be taken for calculating actual escalation amount.

(iii) Price variation shall be calculated in accordance with the formulae mentioned at (I)(A)(B) above, separately for labour, material and POL components, as well as for price adjustment for cement and steel in accordance with formulae mentioned at (II) (A) and(B) above. The relevant websites for ascertaining the various indices are as follows:
http://www.iocl.com/Products/HighSpeedDiesel.aspx
http://rbidocs.rbi.org.in/rdocs/Bulletin/PDFs/38T_BUL110610.pdf
http://labourbureau.gov.in/indtab.pdfindiabudget.nic.in/es2006-07/chapt2007/tab53.pdf
http://www.eaindustry.nic.in/default.html
http://labourbureau.nic.in/indnum.htm

(iv) The price variation under clause 47.1 shall not be payable for the extra items required to be executed during the progress of the work and where the rates payable for the extra items have been fixed as per the current market rates provided under Clause of General Conditions of Contract or mutually agreed.

(v) The clause No.47.1 is operative both ways, i.e. if the price variation in the said Wholesale Price Index for all commodities, Consumer Price Index (New Series) or price of HSD of Bangalore or cost of cement or steel or bitumen is on the plus side, payment on account of the price variation shall be allowed to the Contractor and if it is on the negative side, the NMPA shall be entitled to recover the same from the contractor and the amount shall be deductible from the Contractor's bill for the respective period in which there are fluctuation.

(vi) In order to facilitate computation of price variation to be made under clause 47.1 the contractor shall keep such books of accounts and other documents as are necessary. The contractor shall allow inspection of the same by an Engineer or his nominee and shall at the request of the Engineer may require true copies of any document so kept and such other information as the Engineer may require for verification.

(vii) Calculation of Price Variation and Price Adjustment amount at the time of preparation of interim and final bill will be based on confirm indices and the prices of the POL products and bitumen products declared by IOC/BPCL/HPCL.

(viii) Save and except for what is provided in the foregoing clause, nothing herein shall be construed to entitle the contractor to reimbursement of any increase in the price of materials or in the wages of labour occurring at any time and for any reason whatsoever, including the

imposition of any tax, duty or fee or an increase in the price of any petroleum product, coal, electricity or water effected by or under the order of the Central Government of a State Government.

(ix) The basic price (star rate) will be fixed as per the prevailing rate at the time of invitation of the tender before 28 days from date of submission of the tenders.

(x) The mobilization and de-mobilization shall not be considered for calculation of Price Variations and the price variation for the items quoted on Lump sum basis shall not be payable .

47.2 To the extent that full compensation for any rise or fall in costs to the contractor is not covered by the provisions of this or other clauses in the contract, the unit rates and prices included in the contract shall be deemed to include amount to cover the contingency of such other rise or fall in costs.

47.3 Subsequent Legislation

If, after the date 28 (Twenty eight) days prior to the date for submission of tenders for the contract there occur changes to any National or Statute Stature, Ordinance or Decree or other Law or any regulation or bye law of any local or other duly constituted authority or introduction of any such state statute, Ordinance, Decree, Law, regulation or bye law which causes additional or reduced cost to the contractor in execution of the contract, such additional or reduced cost shall, after due consultation with the Employer and the contractor be determined by the Engineer or his nominee and shall be added to or deducted from the contract price and the Engineer or his nominee shall notify the contractor accordingly with a copy to the Employer.

48. Retention

48.1 The Employer shall retain from each payment due to the Contractor the proportion stated in the Contract Data until Completion of the whole of the Works.

48.2 Retention Money shall be deducted at the rate of 10% from first Running Bill onwards subject to a max. of 5% of the contract price (Contract price including GST). Retention money shall be refunded after completion of defect liability period along with performance security.

49. Liquidated Damages (Not applicable to this contract)

49A In case of delay in completion of the contract, liquidated damages (L.D) may be levied at the rate of half per cent (½%) of the contract price per week of delay, or part thereof subject to a maximum of 10 per cent of the

contract price.

49A(i) The Employer, if satisfied, that the works can be completed by the contractor within a reasonable time after the specified time for completion, may allow further extension of time at its discretion with or without the levy of L.D. In the event of extension granted being with L.D, the Employer will be entitled without prejudice to any other right or remedy available in that behalf, to recover from the contractor as agreed damages equivalent to half per cent (½%) of the contract value of the works for each week or part of the week subject to the ceiling defined in sub-Clause 49 A. In the event of forfeiting the LD/EMD/SD performance guaranty and while imposing penalty GST at applicable rate is applicable.

49A(ii) The Employer, if not satisfied that the works can be completed by the contractor, and in the event of failure on the part of the contractor to complete work within further extension of time allowed as aforesaid, shall be entitled, without prejudice to any other right, or remedy available in that behalf, to rescind the contract.

49A(iii) The Employer, if not satisfied with the progress of the contract and in the event of failure of the contractor to recoup the delays in the mutually agreed time frame, shall be entitled to terminate the contract.

49A(iv) In the event of such termination of the contract as described in clauses 49A(ii) or 49A(iii) or both the Employer shall be entitled to recover L.D. up to ten per cent (10%) of the contract value and forfeit the security deposit made by the contractor besides getting the work completed by other means at the risk and cost of the contractor.

49A(v) In case Part / portions of the work can be commissioned and the Port operates the portion for commercial purposes, the rate of LD will be restricted to the uncompleted value of work, the maximum LD being on the entire contract value.

50. Nominated Subcontractors

All specialists, merchants, tradesmen and others executing any work or supplying any good, materials, Plant or services for which provisional Sums are included in the Contract, who may have been or be nominated or selected or approved by the Employer or the Engineer, and all persons to whom by virtue of the provisions of the Contract, the Contractor is required to subcontract shall, in the execution of such work or the supply of such goods, materials, Plant or services, be deemed to be subcontractors to the Contractor and are referred to in this Contract as "Nominated Subcontractors".

51. Advance payment (not applicable)

The Employer shall make the following advance payments:

51.1 Mobilization Advance shall be paid up to 10% of Contract price, payable in two equal installments. The first installment shall be paid after mobilization has started and next installment shall be paid after satisfactory utilisation of earlier advance.

51.2 Construction / installation equipment Advance shall be paid up to 5% of Contract price, limited to 90% of assessed cost of machinery.

51.3 Mobilization Advance and Construction Equipment Advance shall be paid at SBI PLR + 2% p.a. (as on date of payment) interest rate at the discretion of the employer and against Bank Guarantee for Mobilization Advance and against hypothecation of Construction Equipment to the Employer.

51.4 Equipment advance will be paid in two or more installments. First installment shall be paid after Construction Equipment has arrived at the site and next installment shall be paid after satisfactory utilization of earlier advance (s).

51.5 Recovery of Mobilization and Construction Equipment advance will start when 15% of the work is executed and recovery of total advance should be completed by the time 80% of the original Contract work is executed.

51.6 Secured Advance:The Engineer or his nominee shall make advance payment in respect of materials and plant brought to site but not yet incorporated and installed in the Works in accordance with conditions stipulated in the Contract Data.

75% of cost of materials and plant brought to site for incorporation into the works only shall be paid as Secured Advance. Materials which are of perishable nature should be adequately insured.

52. Securities

52.1 Security deposit shall consist of two parts

a) Performance security to be submitted at award of the work

b) Retention Money to be recovered from Running Bills.

52.2 The Security Deposit at 10% of the Contract amount including GST of which 5% of contract price should be submitted as Bank Guarantee within 21 days of receipt of letter of acceptance and balance 5% recovered as retention money from running bills. Recovery of 5% of retention money shall commence from the first RA bill onwards @ 10% for each bill. The retention money shall be refunded after completion of defect liability period. The performance Bank Guarantee will be released after completion of defect liability period.

53. Removal of Craft or Plant which has sunk (not applicable to this contract)

The Contractor shall forthwith and with dispatch at his own cost raise and remove any craft or plant (floating or otherwise) belonging to him or to any sub-contractor employed by him (including also any plant which is held by the Contractor or any sub-contractor under agreement for hire or hire-purchase) which may be sunk in the course of the construction completion or maintenance of the Works or otherwise deal with the same as the Engineer may direct or until the same shall be raised and removed, the contractor shall set al such buoys and display at night such lights and do all such things for the safety of navigation as may be required by the Engineer or by Employer. In the event of the Contractor not carrying out his obligation imposed upon him by this clause the Employer may provide buoy and light such sunken craft or plant and raise and remove the same (without prejudice to the right of the Employer to hold the Contractor liable under General Conditions) and the Contractor shall refund to the Employer all costs incurred in connection therewith.

Contractor's Temporary Moorings

Should the Contractor need, in connection with implementing the Works, to provide temporary moorings for his craft he may be allowed to do so in location and manner approved by the Engineer subject to all necessary permissions being first obtained by the Contractor from the authorities concerned. The Contractor shall not lay his temporary moorings such as to interfere with the port traffic and such moorings shall be removed if and when required by the Employer.

54. Cost of Repairs

53.1 Loss or damage to the Works or Materials to be incorporated in the Works between the Start Date and the end of the Defects Correction period shall be remedied by the Contractor at the Contractor's cost if the loss or damage arises from the Contractor's acts or omissions.

E. FINISHING THE CONTRACT

55. Completion

After completion of the work, the contractor will serve a written notice to the Engineer or his nominee/Employer to this effect. The Engineer or his nominee/Employer upon receipt of this notice shall conduct a complete joint survey of the work within 7 days and prepare a defects list jointly. The defects pointed out by the Engineer or his nominee/Employer would be rectified by the contractor within 14 days and thereafter acceptance report be signed jointly by the contractor and the Employer. This joint acceptance report shall be treated as 'Completion Certificate'.

56. Taking Over

The Employer shall take over the Site and the Works within seven days of the Engineer or his nominee issuing a certificate of Completion.

57. Final Account

The Contractor shall supply to the Engineer or his nominee a detailed account of the total amount that the Contractor considers payable under the Contract before the end of the Defects Liability Period. The Engineer or his nominee shall issue a Defects Liability Certificate and certify any final payment that is due to the Contractor within 60 days of receiving the Contractor's account if it is correct and complete. If it is not, the Engineer or his nominee shall issue within 15 days a schedule that states the scope of the corrections or additions that are necessary for the correction and certify payment of 50% of the undisputed amount to the contractor. If the Final Account is still unsatisfactory after it has been resubmitted the Engineer or his nominee shall decide on the amount payable to the Contractor and issue a payment certificate, within 60 days of receiving the Contractor's revised account.

58. Submission of 'As built Drawings'

"As built" Drawings are required to be submitted by the Contractor and shall be supplied by them by the dates stated in the Contract Data. If the Contractor does not supply the Drawings and/or manuals by the dates stated in the Contract Data, or they do not receive the Engineer or his nominee's approval, the Engineer or his nominee shall withhold the amount stated in the Contract Data from payments due to the Contractor.

59. Termination

59.1 The Employer or the Contractor may terminate the Contract if the other

party causes a fundamental breach of the Contract.

59.2 Fundamental breaches of Contract include, but shall not be limited to the following:

(a) The Contractor stops work for 28 days when no stoppage of work is shown on the current Program and the stoppage has not been authorized by the Engineer or his nominee.

(b) The Engineer or his nominee instructs the Contractor to delay the progress of the Works and the instruction is not withdrawn within 28 days.

(c) The Employer or the Contractor becomes bankrupt or goes into liquidation other than for a reconstruction restructure or amalgamation.

(d) a payment certified by the Engineer or his nominee is not paid by the Employer to the Contractor within 50 days of the date of the Engineer or his nominee's certificate:

(e) The Engineer or his nominee gives Notice that failure to correct a particular Defect is a fundamental breach of Contract and the Contractor fails to correct it within a reasonable period of time determined by the Engineer or his nominee.

(f) The Contractor does not maintain a security which is required.

(g) the Contractor has delayed the completion of works by the number days for which the maximum amount of liquidated damages can be paid as defined in the Contract data and

(h) If the Contractor, in the judgment of the Employer has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or in the executing the Contract.

For the purpose of this paragraph: "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contract execution. "Fraudulent practice" means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of the Employer, and includes collusive practice. Bidders (prior to or after bid submission) designed to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the Employer of the benefits of free and open competition."

59.3 When either party to the Contract gives notice of a breach of contract to the Engineer or his nominee for a cause other than those listed under Sub Clause 59.2 above, the Engineer or his nominee shall decide whether the breach is fundamental or not.

59.4 Notwithstanding the above, the Employer may terminate the Contract for convenience subject to payment of compensation to the contractor including loss of profit on uncompleted works. Loss of profit shall be calculated on the same basis as adopted for calculation of extra/additional items.

59.5 If the Contract is terminated the Contractor shall stop work immediately, make the Site safe and secure and leave the Site as soon as reasonably possible.

60. Payment upon Termination

60.1 If the Contract is terminated because of a fundamental breach of Contract by the Contractor, the Engineer or his nominee shall issue a certificate for the value of the work done less advance payments received up to the date of the issue of the certificate, less other recoveries due in terms of the contract, less taxes due to be deducted at source as per applicable law and less the percentage to apply to the work not completed as indicated in the Contract Data. Additional Liquidated Damages shall not apply. If the total amount due to the Employer exceeds any payment due to the Contractor, the difference shall be a debt payable to the Employer.

60.2 If the Contract is terminated at the Employer's convenience or because of a fundamental breach of Contract by the Employer, the Engineer or his nominee shall issue a certificate for the value of the work done, the reasonable cost of removal of Equipment repatriation of the Contractor's personnel employed solely on the Works, and the Contractor's costs of protecting and securing the Works and loss of profit on uncompleted works less advance payments received up to the date of the certificate, less other recoveries due in terms of the contract and less taxes due to be deducted at source as per applicable law.

61. Property

All materials on the Site, Plant, Equipment, Temporary Works and Works for which payment has been made to the contractor by the Employer, are deemed to be the property of the Employer, if the Contract is terminated because of a Contractor's default.

62. Release from Performance

If the Contract is frustrated by the outbreak of war or by other event entirely outside the control of either the Employer or the Contractor, the Engineer or his nominee shall certify that the Contract has been frustrated. The Contractor shall leave the Site and stop work as quickly as possible after receiving this certificate

and shall be paid for all work carried out before receiving it and for any work carried out afterwards to which commitment was made.

F. SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

The conditions of contract shall be the general conditions of contract in Section-III (v) as modified or added by the following condition of special conditions as provided in Section – III(vi) herein, which shall be read and construed with the general condition in Section – 3 A to E as if they were incorporated therein. In so far as any of the condition of the special conditions may conflict or be in consisting with any of general conditions of in Section -3F- Special condition of the contract shall prevail.

63. Labour

The Contractor shall, unless otherwise provided in the Contract, make his own arrangements for the engagement of all staff and labour, local or other, and for their payment, housing, feeding and transport.

The Contractor shall, if required by the Engineer or his nominee, deliver to the Engineer or his nominee a return in detail, in such form and at such intervals as the Engineer or his nominee may prescribe, showing the staff and the numbers of the several classes of labour from time to time employed by the Contractor on the Site and such other information as the Engineer or his nominee may require.

64. Compliance with labour regulations

During continuance of the contract, the Contractor and his sub-contractors shall abide at all times by all existing labour enactment and rules made there under, regulations, notifications and bye laws of the State or Central Government or local authority and any other labour law (including rules) regulations, bye laws that may be passed or notification that may be issued under any labour law in future either by the State or Central Government or the local authority. Salient features of some of the major labour laws that are applicable to construction industry are given below. The Contractor shall keep the Employer indemnified in case any action is taken against the Employer by the competent authority on account of contravention of any of the provisions of any Act or rules made there under, regulations or notifications including amendments. If the Employer is caused to pay or reimburse such amounts as may be necessary to cause or observe, or for non-observance of the provisions stipulated in the notifications/bye laws/Acts/Rules/regulations including amendments, if any, on the part of the Contractor the Engineer or his nominee/Employer shall have the right to deduct any money due to the Contractor including his amount of performance security. The Employer / Engineer or his nominee shall also have right to recover from the Contractor any sum required or estimated to be required for making good the loss or damage suffered by the Employer.

The employees of the Contractor and the Sub-Contractor in no case shall be treated as the employees of the Employer at any point of time.

65. Safety, Security and Protection of the Environment.

Subject and without prejudice to any other provision of the Contract, the Contractor shall take all reasonable precautions:

(a) In connection with underground water resources (including percolating water) to prevent

(i) Any interference with the supply to or abstraction from such sources

(ii) Pollution of the water so as to affect adversely the quality thereof.

(b) All works shall be carried out without unreasonable noise and disturbance. The Contractor shall indemnify the Employer from and against any liability for damages on account of noise or other disturbance created while or in carrying out the work and from and against all claims, demands, proceedings, damages, costs, charges and expenses whatsoever in regard or in relation to such liability.

(c) The Contractor at his own cost shall make such provisions for lighting of Works, Temporary Works, Materials and Plant and shall provide all such marks and lights as may be required by the Employer or the Engineer or any other authority having jurisdiction over the Site together with all labour stores and services required for their efficient working and use at any time, day or night.

The Contractor shall also provide at his own cost every description of watching and maintenance required in connection with the foregoing, and all other services for protecting and securing all places dangerous whether to Contractor's workmen or to other persons until the Works are handed over to the Employer, or till such time when the Engineer decides that such services are no longer required.

All lights provided by the Contractor shall be placed or screened such as not to interfere with any navigation lights or with any traffic or signal lights of any local or other authority.

66. Insurance of Works and Contractor's Equipment

The Insurance shall be issued by Nationalized Insurance Company from its Mangalore Branch which has been determined by the Contractor to be acceptable to the Employer.

The contractor shall at his own costs and expenses obtain and shall cause any subcontractor to obtain such insurance as may be necessary to cover the liability of the contractor or as the case may be of such subcontractor in

respect of personal injuries and death arising out of or in the course of or caused during the execution of the works for a minimum amount of Rs. 25 lakhs and shall produce or cause any such subcontractor to produce for inspection the relevant policy or policies together with receipt for the premium paid under such policy/policies as and when required by the Employer.

i. The Employer (NMPA) shall not be liable for any accident, damage or compensation payable to any workman or other person in the employment of the Contractor or any Subcontractor.
ii. Employer Liability Insurance: The Contractor shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Employer i.e. NMPA against all damages or compensation payable at Law in respect of or in consequence of any accident or injury to any workman or other person in the employment of the Contractor or Sub-Contractor against all claims, demands, proceedings, costs, charges and expenses whatsoever in respect thereof or in relation thereto and the Employer shall be at liberty to deduct or adjust from the Contactor's bills an amount that Employer may be called upon to pay towards claims, demands, proceedings, costs, charges and expenses Whatsoever in respect of or in relation to any accident or injury referred to above without any reference to the Contractor.
iii. The Contractor shall comply with all the Central State and Municipal Laws and Rules and shall be solely responsible for complying with the provisions of the Contract Labour (Regulations & Abolition) Act, 1970 & the contract labour (Regulation & Abolition) Karnataka Rules 1974 and rules there under and the enactments that may be applicable including ESI Act, the payment of wages act, Provident Fund Act, the Minimum Wages Act, the Factory's Act. The Workmen Compensation Act or any other applicable legislation and the Municipal by-laws or other statutory Rules and Regulations whatsoever in force if these are applicable. Any obligations finding or otherwise missed under any statutory enactments, rules & regulations there under shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and the NMPA will take no responsibility for the same. The Contractor should take Workmen's Compensation Policy for his Workers, who are not covered under ESI and submit the same to the EIC immediately after commencement of the work.
iv. The Contractor is liable to pay all Statutory Compensation to the Labourers/persons engaged by him for the satisfactory execution of the works. lf any claim is made against New Mangalore Port Authority on this work, the Port Authority shall have the right to deduct the same from the bill amount payable to the contractor after verification of the validity and if admissible as per rules.
v. PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENTS The Contractor shall ensure the use of PPE such as helmets, safety shoes, nose masks, hand gloves, Safety Harness or any other equipment as required depending on nature of work by his staff at site.

67. War Risks Insurance

If the Contractor receives instructions from the Employer to insure against war risks, such insurance if normally available shall be effected, at the cost of the Employer, with the Insurance Company acceptable to the Employer and shall be in the joint names of the Employer and the Contractor.

68. Royalty

Except where otherwise stated, the contractor shall pay to the authority all tonnage and other royalties, rent and other payments or compensation if any, for getting stone, sand, gravel, clay or other materials by him and his subordinates and his subcontractors and required for the works, at the rates and such conditions as notified by the State Government. The applicable rates for royalty is enclosed as Schedule-A in Volume –III. The contractor should submit the Mineral Dispatch Permit (MDP) in original for the quantity executed by the contractor for the requisite quantity of material incorporated in works for which MDP is issued by the authorized supplier. If contractor fails to submit the MDP in original the amount equal to 5 times the royalty charges shall be deducted from the contractor's bills as per prevailing orders issued by the Authority.

69. Transport of Contractor's Equipment or Temporary Works

If it is found necessary for the Contractor to move one or more loads of heavy constructional plant or equipment materials or pre-constructed units or parts of units of work over roads, highways or bridges on which such oversized and over weight items are not normally allowed to be moved, the Contractor shall obtain prior permission from the concerned authorities. Payments for complying with the requirements, if any, for protection of or strengthening of the roads, highways or bridges shall be deemed to be included in his contract price.

70. Transport of Materials or Plant

The contractor shall save harmless and indemnify the Employer in respect of all claims, proceedings, damages, costs, charges and expenses whatsoever arising out of or in relation to any claim made by the concerned authorities in respect of damage or injury to roads, highways or bridges. In case of failure of the Contractor to settle such claims and in case the Employer is held responsible for payment to the authorities, then the Employer shall settle the claim and the Employer's expenses in this regard, as certified by the Engineer, may be deducted by the Employer from any money due or to become due to the Contractor and the Engineer shall notify the Contractor accordingly with a copy to the Employer.

71. Labor Laws & Regulations

The Contractor shall at all times during the continuance of the Contract comply fully with all existing Acts, regulations and bye-laws including all statutory amendments and re-enactment of State or Central Govt. and other local authorities and any other enactments and act that may be passed in future either by the State or the Central Govt. or local authority, including Indian Workmen's Compensation Act, Contract Labour (Regulation And Abolition) Act 1970 and Equal Remuneration Act 1976, Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948, Factories Act, Minimum Wages Act, Provident Fund Regulations. Employees' Provident Fund Act and schemes made under the same Act, Health and Sanitary Arrangements for Workmen, Insurance and other benefits and shall keep the Employer indemnified in case any action is commenced for contravention by the Contractor. If the Employer is caused to pay or reimburse any amounts as may be necessary to cause or observe, or for non-observance of the provisions stipulated here-forth on the part of the Contractor, the Engineer shall have the right to recover from the Contractor any sum required estimated to be required for making good the loss or damage suffered by the Employer. The Tenderers must have valid ESI and PF registration and shall maintain the records prescribed under ESI Regulations and PF Act & make the contribution towards ESI and PF in respect of persons employed by the Contractor. These contributions on the part of Employer paid by the contractor shall be reimbursed by the Engineer –in –charge to the contractor on actual basis. The contractor shall make available such records for inspection by ESI and PF authorities during inspection and furnish the copies of such records to the employer regularly. The EPF and ESI contribution on the part of the employer in respect of this contract shall be paid by the contractor. These contributions on the part of Employer paid by the contractor shall be reimbursed by the Engineer –in –charge to the contractor on actual basis. The minimum wages applicable for Mangalore City is enclosed as Schedule – B in Volume – III.

71.1. Accident Prevention/Safety Officer

The Contractor shall have on his staff on site an officer dealing with all matters regarding safety and protection against, accidents of all staff and labour. This officer shall be qualified for this work and shall have the authority to issue instructions and shall take protective measures to prevent accidents.

71.2 Disorderly Conduct

The Contractor shall at all times take all reasonable precautions to prevent any unlawful, riotous or disorderly conduct by or amongst his staff and labour and for the preservation of peace and protection of Persons and

property in the neighborhood of the Works from the same.

71.3 Health and Safety

Due precautions shall be taken by the Contractor, and at his own cost, to ensure the safety of his staff and labour and, in collaboration with and to the requirements of the local health authorities, to ensure that medical staff, first aid equipment and stores, sick bay and suitable ambulance services are available at the camps, housing and on the site at all times throughout the period of the Contract and that suitable arrangements are made for the prevention of epidemics and for all necessary welfare and hygiene requirements.

71.4 Supply of Water

The Contractor shall, so far as is reasonably practicable, having regard to local conditions provide on the Site, to the satisfaction of the Engineer's Representative, an adequate supply of drinking and other water for the use of the Contractor's staff and work people.

71.5 Alcoholic Liquor or Drugs

The Contractor shall not, otherwise than in accordance with the Statues, Ordinances and Government Regulations or Orders for the time being in force, import, sell, give, barter or otherwise dispose of any alcoholic liquor, or drugs or permit or suffer any such importation, sale, and gift, barter disposal by his sub-contractions agents or employees.

71.6 Arms and Ammunition

The Contractor shall not give, barter or otherwise dispose of to any persons or person, any arms or ammunition of any kind or permit or suffer the same as aforesaid.

71.7 Festivals and Religious Customs

The Contractor shall in all dealings with labour in his employment have due regard to all recognized festivals, days of rest and religious or other customs.

71.8 Epidemics

In the event of any outbreak of illness of an epidemic nature, the Contractor shall comply with and carry out such regulations, orders and requirements as may be made by the Govt., or the local medical or sanitary authorities for the purpose of dealing with and overcoming the same.

71.9 Employment of Person in the Service of Others

The Contractor shall not recruit or attempt to recruit his staff and labour from amongst persons in the service of the Employer or other agencies engaged for any works of the Employer.

71.10 Housing for Labour

Save in so far as the Contract otherwise provides, the Contractor shall provide and maintain such accommodation and amenities as he may consider necessary for all his staff and labour employed for the purposes of or in connection with the Contract, including all fencing water supply (both for drinking and other purposes), electricity supply, sanitation, cook houses fire prevention and fire-fighting equipment, **crèche for children** of his staff and labour employed for the purposes, furniture other requirements in connection with such accommodation or amenities. On completion of the Contract, unless otherwise agreed with the Employer, the temporary camps/housing provided by the Contractor shall be removed and the site reinstated to its original condition, all to the approval of the Engineer. The land for construction of labour camps shall be allotted outside the security area to the extent available and such area allotted for labour camps will be charged a ground rent at TAMP approved rates depending upon the location. The ground rent is liable for change as per the prevailing TAMP rates from time to time during the currency of the contract.

71.11 Fair Wages, Records, Inspection

The Contractor shall pay the labourers engaged by him on the work not less than a fair wage which expression shall mean whether for time or piecework the respective rates of wages as fixed by the Public Works Department as fair wages for Dakshina Kannada District payable to the different categories of labourers of those notified under the Minimum Wages Act.

The Contractor shall maintain records of Wages and other remuneration paid to his employee in such form as may be convenient and to the requirements of the Employer/Engineer and the Labour Enforcement Officer (Central), Ministry of Labour, Govt. of India, or such other authorized person appointed by the Central Govt. The Contractor shall allow inspection of the aforesaid Wage Records and Wage Slips to the Engineer and to any of his workers or to his agent at a convenient time and place after due notice is received, or to any other person authorized by him on his behalf.

71.12 Reporting of Accidents

The Contractor shall report to the Engineer details of any accident as soon as possible after its occurrence. In the case of any fatality or serious accident, the Contractor shall, in addition, notify the local police authorities immediately by the available means.

71.13 Observance by Sub-Contractors

The Contractor shall be responsible for observance by his sub-contractors of the foregoing provisions.

71.14 Port Entry Permission(Not applicable to this contract)

The Contractor shall submit prior application for Port entry passes to the concerned Port authority for his Materials, labours and the staffs engaged in the works. The Contractor has to get the vehicle and labour RIFD based passes for the entry inside the wharf area based on prevailing rates.

71.15 Site - Protected Area (Not applicable to this contract)

The Site of Work is a protected area. Entry to the Port premises is regulated by entry passes. These passes will be issued by the Central Industrial Security Force or any other authority authorized by the Employer. The Contractor should furnish a list of person for whom the passes are to be issued to the Engineer and arrange to obtain the passes from the appropriate authority, based on the recommendation of the Engineer and abide by the Rules of the New Mangalore Port Authority with regard to entry etc. For the entry of trucks and other vehicles also, the Contractor should obtain necessary permits.

The Contractor shall retain the original passes obtained by them in respect of their labour and staffs engaged in the Works and produce the same to the Engineer as and when called for. It should not be either destroyed or allowed to be taken by the labour/staff after its use.

The entry and exit of construction equipment, Plants, construction materials etc., into the Port premises is also regulated by Gate passes. These gate passes will be issued by the Engineer and the Contractor shall produce the same at the security Gate during the entry and exit of the materials. The duplicate copy of the inward pass shall be retained by the Contractor and shall be produced at the Gate during the exit of the materials along with the outward gate pass.

72. Life Saving Appliances and First Aid

The Contractor shall provide and maintain upon the Works sufficient proper and efficient lifesaving appliances and first aid equipment to the approval of the Engineer. The appliances and equipment shall be available for use at all times.

73. Diving Operations (Not Applicable)

a) Any diving work shall be carried out in accordance with the Diving Operations Regulations of the Government of India.

b) Before any diving work is undertaken the Contractor shall supply the Engineer or his representative with two copies of the Code of signals to

be employed and is to have a copy of such Code Prominently displayed on the craft or structure from which the operations take place

74. Bribes

If the Contractor, or any of his Subcontractors, agents or servants gives or offers to give to any person any bribe, gift, gratuity or commission as an inducement or reward for doing or forbearing to do any action in relation to the Contract or any other contract with the Employer, or for showing or forbearing to show favour or disfavor to any person in relation to the Contract or to any other contract with the Employer, then the Employer may enter upon the Site and the works and terminate the employment of the Contractor and the provisions of Clause 63 hereof shall apply as if such entry and termination had been made pursuant to that Clause.

The bidders shall give an undertaking that they have not made any payment or illegal gratification to any person/authority connected with the bid process so as to influence the bid process and have not committed any offence under the PC Act in connection with the bid.

The bidders shall disclose any payments made or proposed to be made to any intermediaries (agents etc) in connection with the bid.

The bidder shall execute Integrity Pact Agreement with NMPA as per the Integrity Pact Agreement Appendix II. The following Independent External Monitor (IEM) is nominated.

Dr. Subhash Chandra Khuntia, IAS (Retd.) 16-C, MCHS Colony, HSR Layout (sector – 6) Bangalore – 560 102 Mob. 9868247979 Email: skhuntia@hotmail.com	Ms. Sunita Puri, IRS (Retd.) H No. 2095, Sector C, Chandigarh – 560 102 M Mo. 9872099717 Email: sunita.puri15@gmail.com

75. Details to be Confidential

The Contractor shall treat the details of the contract as private and confidential, save insofar as may be necessary for the purposes thereof, and shall not publish or disclose the same or any particulars thereof in any trade or technical paper of elsewhere without the previous consent in writing of the employer. If any dispute arises as to the necessity of any publication or disclosure for the purpose of the Contract the same shall be referred to the decision of the Employer whose award shall be final.

76. Contractor's Temporary works, office, etc.

76.1 The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for his approval not less than

15 days before commencement of erection of any part of Temporary Works, drawings and detailed proposals for the method of construction of Temporary works such as office, store, false work and temporary platforms etc. which he intends to construct for the execution of the contract and no such work shall be constructed before obtaining the written approval of Chief Engineer. These temporary works, office, store etc. shall be erected at or near the work area subject to approval of the Employer and the land space for the same will be allotted free of ground rent to the extent available. The Contractor shall obtain permission for any Temporary Works and would ensure that during execution of works the statutory requirements of the concerned authorities such as New Mangalore Port Authority, Police, Customs, etc. would be complied with.

76.2 Submission of Reports, Returns, etc.

All reports, statements, returns, drawings, diagrams etc. which the Contractor is required to submit to the Engineer during the progress of the Works, shall be furnished in triplicate without any additional cost.

77. Water Supply

Water to the extent available will be supplied to the Contractor at a fixed point on the main water supply line within the Port area. The plumbing connection and extension of necessary supply pipeline to the working area shall be arranged by the Contractor at his own cost. The Contractor shall also provide a water meter at his cost for metering the quantity of water used. Charges for the consumption of the water will be paid by the Contractor to the Employer at theprevailingrate notified time to time during the currency of the Contract. For non-supply of water at any stage port will not be responsible and the Contractor shall not have any claim whatever for loss or damage.

78. Power Supply

The Electricity connection for lighting, welding and other mechanical works to the extent available will be made available by the Employer within the Port area. Drawing of power lines etc. from the available point of supply of power to the actual work site either by overhead lines or underground cables shall be arranged by the contractor at his cost. The temporary lines and connections by the Contractor shall be approved by the Engineer's representative before availing power. The Contractor shall provide Trivector Meter to read consumption in units, power demand and power factor.

The Contractor shall indicate his requirement of power to the Engineer within 15

days from the date of the letter of acceptance of the tender. If the power requirement is more than 50 KW, the Contractor has to avail the power supply at 11 KV and install his own transformer of suitable capacity and work carried out as per IE Rules & Regulations as approved by the CEA. The Contractor shall pay to the Employer, the power charges as per the prevailing Tariff schedule of MESCOM in force during the work of the Contractor with applicable demand charges and security deposit along with departmental charges @ 23.75% of the bill amount. The Contractor shall also pay the connection and disconnection charges as applicable.

The Contractor shall ensure that the power factor of the system does not fall below 0.90 at any time and shall provide at his cost required capacity capacitors bank to maintain the Power Factor of all power loads. If the capacity of the capacitor found less than stipulated as per regulation during inspection, surcharge at Rs. 0.03 per unit will be levied. The contractor shall pay refundable Security Deposit before availing the power supply.

The Contractor shall submit a complete drawing of the power points, wiring, diagram indicating all electrical loads, earthing etc. in complete shape along with the completion report. The Trivector Meter provided is calibrated either by M/s. MESCOM or NITK, Surathkal, and such a Certificate to be produced. For non supply of power at any stage port will not be responsible and the Contractor shall not have any claim whatever for loss or damage.

79. Taxes and Duties

79.1 The Contractor shall pay tax if any, and other levies as applicable from time to time. GST at applicable rate shall be shown separate line items in the tax invoice.

79.2 Sales / Turnover Tax on Works Contract **(DELETED)**

79.3 Income Tax

The Contractor and his staff shall be responsible for payment of all personal income taxes to the concerned authorities as per the law in force from time to time. Deduction of Income Tax shall be made by the Employer from each certificate of payment to the contractor at the rate of 2% plus surcharge or such other rates as may be specified by the Central Government from time to time, on the gross amount of the Contractor's bill for payment.

79.4 Goods and Service Tax

The contractor shall not include GST component in rate. The GST shall be paid to the contractor separately as applicable. The contractor shall submit running account bills indicating GST separately as applicable. The Contractor shall be responsible for the payment of GST applicable, to the GST authority.

80. Price Adjustment (not applicable to this contract)

The following clause shall be read in continuation to clause no. 47 of GCC. The sanction towards the compensation for escalation or deduction on account of de-escalation and the amount thus sanctioned will be included in the next running account bill or final bill as the case may be. The cost of work for which escalation/de-escalation is applicable / deductible shall be worked out as per cl. 32.8.6.1., CPWD works manual, 2003.

The cost of work for which escalation/de-escalation is applicable / deductible shall be worked out as below:

(a) Gross value of work done up to this quarter (A)

(b) Gross value of work done up to the last quarter (B)

(c) Gross value of work done since previous quarter (a) – (b) (C)

(d) Full assessed value of SA fresh paid in this quarter (D)

(e) Full assessed value of SA recovered in this quarter (E)

(f) Full assessed value of SA for which escalation is payable in this quarter (d) – (e) (F)

(g) Advance payment made during the quarter (G)

(h) Advance payment recovered during the quarter (H)

(i) Advance payment for which escalation is payable in this quarter (g)– (h) (I)

(j) EI paid based on prevailing M/R during the quarter (J)

$X = C \pm F \pm I - J$

$Y = 0.85\ X$

(k) Less cost of materials supplied by the department & recovered during the quarter (K)

(l) Less cost of services tendered at fixed charges & recovered during the quarter (L)

(m) Cost of work for which escalation/de-escalation is applicable $W=Y - (K + L)$

81. Noise and Disturbance

All works shall be carried out without unreasonable noise and disturbance. The Contractor shall indemnify the Employer from and against any liability for damages on account of noise or other disturbance created while or in carrying out the work and from and against all claims demands proceedings damages costs charges and expenses whatsoever in regard or in relation to such liability.

82. Safety Code

Necessary Indian Safety regulations for the safety purpose shall be adhered to by the contractor and he will be held responsible for any violations of the same. The set of such conditions (regulation) is available with NMPA and the contractor

is required to go through it before tendering.

Besides the above, the Contractor shall also scrupulously adhere to and observe the following safety codes:

The Contractor has to provide sufficient barricades to site of work so that traffic plying nearby should not damage the recently concreted work. In case of any damage on account of above, the entire responsibility will remain with contractor and nothing extra will be paid on this account.

Suitable and strong scaffolds should be provided for the workmen for all work that cannot be safely done from ground. No portable single ladder shall be over 8 meters in length.

Hoisting machines and tackles used in the works including their attachments, and supports shall be in perfect condition as per stipulations of the relevant Rules. The ropes used for hoisting or lowering materials or as means or suspension shall be of durable quality and adequate strength and free from defects.

The excavated material shall no be placed within 1.5 meters of the edge of the trench or half of the depth of the trench, whichever is more. All trenches and excavation shall be provided with necessary fencing to lighting. Every opening in the floor of a building or in a working platform shall be provided with suitable fence to prevent the fall of persons or materials. No floor, roof or other parts of the structure shall be so overloaded with debris or materials as to render it unsafe.

Workers employed on mixing and handling materials such cement, cement mortar, concrete, lime mortar and asphalt shall be provided with protective footwear and rubber hand gloves and thin cloth for covering face and head.

Those engaged in welding work shall be provided with welder protective eye shield and glove.

All safety rules shall be strictly followed while working on live electrical systems or installations as stipulated in the relevant Rules.

83. Port Authority Rules

The Contractor shall observe the Conservancy Rules relating to the harbour and shall always take such necessary additional steps to keep the harbour waters free of noxious or unhygienic matters coming from his works as are required by the Employer. Under no circumstances shall inflammable materials be allowed to spill into the harbour waters.

The Contractor shall always observe and comply with the working rules and regulations of the Port Authority in force or as issued from time to time.

84. Execution of work

The contractor shall be required to execute the work in such a way so as not to cause any damage, hindrance or interference with port activities going on in the area or nearby. He should not also deposit the materials at such places which may cause inconvenience to the public and the work going on in the nearby area The Contractor shall have to make good all damages done by him to the structures nearby while executing the work and no extra payment shall be made to him on that account.

All the materials required to be used in the work shall have to be got approved from the Engineer-in-Charge before stacking at the site of work. Barricading, including proper lighting arrangement in the night at the required places shall have to be provided by the contractor at his own cost, including necessary arrangements for proper movement of traffic by carefully maintained approaches and road diversions with suitable sign boards for indications of road signs etc. as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge.

Details of every consignment of paint delivered to site shall be provided to the engineer – in – charge and brought to his notice in advance. The materials shall be used for consumption only after the approval of the engineer – in – charge. The relevant test certificates shall be submitted for approval prior to commencement of work. No change in make is permitted for reasons whatsoever.

85. Customs Duty

Being Port Development Project, Customs Duty shall be applicable as per project import chapter 9801.00 read with Notification 17-2001, serial No. 38 (vi) and Notification 42-96 amended by 21-2000 of customs tariff, Government of India.

Customs Duty leviable shall be paid directly by the Contractor to the Customs Authorities, Government of India. The Employer shall reimburse this amount upon submission of documentary evidence in original for the proof of payment of such Customs Duty. The reimbursement of such amount towards Customs Duty shall be limited to the Ceiling amount quoted by the Contractor in the Bill of Quantities as above. If the Contractor incurs Customs Duty Levy less than the said Ceiling Amount, the reimbursement by the Employer shall be limited to the documented cost of Customs Duty levies actually paid to the Customs Authorities, Government of India. If the Actual Customs Duty levies paid by the Contractor exceeds the said Ceiling Amount, then the reimbursement by the Employer shall be limited to the Ceiling Amount. The reimbursement of the Customs Duty will be limited only to the Imported

Materials listed in "Preamble and Bill of Quantities", BOQ No.__. During the execution of the Works, if it necessitates for expeditious completion of the Works, Contractor may resort to import of any of the materials not listed aforesaid, with the approval of the Employer. However, the aggregate amount of Customs Duty to be reimbursed shall not exceed the lump sum amount offered in the Priced Bill of Quantities.

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to provide the requisite particulars and documents to the customs and other Government authorities and get the Imported Materials cleared and transported in time. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for port and Customs clearance including stevedoring, handling, unloading, loading, storage, inland transportation, if any of materials, equipments and plant to storage godowns, yards, sites etc. The contractor shall be fully responsible for any delays, penalties charges and losses if any in this regard.

The Employer shall upon request from the Contractor along with necessary details, provide recommendatory letter(s) for Imported Materials at concession rate or Customs Duty as applicable. However, the responsibility for obtaining such concession rate of customs duty shall be that of the Contractor.

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to check the latest position on Customs duty levies applicable and the Employer does not accept any liability on the account. For bill of Lading, the "Consignee" for permanent materials to be incorporated into the Works will be the New Mangalore Port Authority. The Contractor will be "Notify Party". Notwithstanding the above, obtaining "Essentiality Certificate" (if any), payment of deposit (if any) towards Customs Duty, etc. shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

The Contractor shall give an undertaking follows:

a) Being the ultimate Employer of the materials to be imported and incorporated into the works covered under the Tender _____ _____ _____ we request New Mangalore Port Authority to be consignee in the matter of permanent materials to be imported by us at our cost (covering payments of materials by letter of credit) including freight, insurances, taxes and any other charges whatsoever payable in connection with the import and its incorporation into the work.
b) We hereby confirm, in the event of New Mangalore Port Authority becoming consignee, it will not absolve us from any of the obligations, and will not alter the payment terms under the Contract No. SCB II/ 2009 dated …… between …… (*the Contractor*) and New Mangalore Port Authority.

c) New Mangalore Port Authority becoming a consignee is a matter of convenience and we undertake to abide by all the obligations, responsibilities etc. as if we are our self a consignee.

d) In respect of nay consequences arising out of New Mangalore Port Authority becoming the consignee we hereby unequivocally and irrevocably agree to indemnify New Mangalore Port Authority for such consequences.

e) We also undertake and confirm to obtained all permits and licenses etc. at our own cost. New Mangalore Port Authority's responsibilities in this regard will be the same as under the said contract and limited to issuing required recommendatory letters for obtaining such permits and licenses.

f) This undertaking does not in anyway vitiate our contractual liabilities and obligations cast upon us by Contract No. SCB II/ 2009 dated ……. between ……(*the Contractor*) and New Mangalore Port Authority.

86. Drawings & Designs (Not applicable to this contract)

(a) General details of the works are shown on the drawings accompanying this tender document. The Engineer will supply to the Contractor from time to time during the progress of the works such further working drawings as will be necessary in his opinion for the proper and adequate execution and maintenance of the Works in accordance with the Engineer's designs and/or any modification thereof as decided by the Engineer and the Contractor shall carry out the work in accordance with the said working drawings. Two sets of such working drawings will be issued. If the Contractor requires more sets he will have to make his own arrangement at his cost. Residual Design, Detailing & Engineering: - The Engineer to the project has done the detailed design and engineering for the subject tender. During execution of the work the residual design, detailing and engineering, if needed, is to be carried out by the contractor at no extra cost to the Employer. For equipment/ Installations detailed drawings need to be produced by the contractor at no extra cost to the Employer. The contractor shall also get approved such design, detailing & engineering from the Engineer.

(b) In the event of the Contractor proposing any alteration/modification to the Engineer's design, detail, method of construction, he shall at his own expenses prepare and submit for approval of the Engineer copies in duplicate (in the first instance) of detailed working drawings which may be required for such alteration/modification and at the same time call the attention of the Engineer to any alternative detail or modification of the contract drawings

which the Contractor may wish to make at least 30 days prior to the commencement of the work or part of the work to which such drawings relate. The contractor shall at the same time, if so required by the Engineer, furnish calculation sheets in duplicate relating to the strength and anticipated deflections in respect of such altered/modified works. The Engineer will, after any such alteration which he may approve, record on the copies as amended his approval and will return one copy of the drawings and calculation sheets to the contractor, who shall carryout the work in accordance therewith. The contractor shall forward to the Engineer three additional copies of the working drawings and calculation sheets as approved in additions to these working drawings and calculation sheets as approved. In addition to these working drawings are also to be submitted (the same procedure as in the ease of the contractor) in respect of any work proposed to be executed by sub-contractors. The approval of the Engineer of all or any of the calculation sheets, drawings shall not relieve the contractor of responsibility in connection with the execution of the altered/modified or subcontractor's work.

(c) Submission of 'As built Drawings'

"As built" Drawings are required to be submitted by the Contractor and shall be supplied by them by the dates stated in the Contract Data. If the Contractor does not supply the Drawings and/or manuals by the dates stated in the Contract Data, or they do not receive the Engineer or his nominee's approval, the Engineer or his nominee shall withhold the amount stated in the Contract Data from payments due to the Contractor.

87. Monsoon Period

Monsoon period will be reckoned from 1st June to 30th September.

88. Progress Report

The following reports shall be submitted for review; as an input to the Management meeting to be held as per Clause No 31 of Conditions of Contract.

88.1 Daily reports

The contractor shall submit daily report indicating daily activities, weather condition, actual manpower, equipment and the prominent materials available and arriving to site. The contractor shall submit the daily report format to the Department for prior approval.

88.2 Monthly Reports

Monthly progress reports shall be prepared by the Contractor and submitted to the Engineer in triplicate. The first report shall cover the period up to the end of the first calendar month following the Commencement Date. Reports shall be

submitted monthly thereafter, each within 7days after the last day of the period to which it relates. Reporting shall continue until the Contractor has completed all work, which is known to be outstanding at the completion date, stated in the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works.

Each report shall include:

Charts and detailed descriptions of progress, including each stage of design (if any), Contractor's Documents, procurement, manufacture, delivery to Site, construction, erection and testing; and including these stages for work by each Sub-Contractor,

Photographs in hardcopy & digital copy and videography in two sets showing the various stages of progress on the Site monthly;

For the supply of manufactured items, the name of the manufacturer, manufacture location, percentage progress, and the actual or expected dates of:

Commencement of manufacture,

Contractor's/Engineer's inspections,

Tests,

Shipment and arrival at the Site;

Copies of quality assurance documents, test results and certificates of Materials;

Safety statistics, including details of any hazardous incidents and activities relating to environmental aspects and public relations; and

Comparisons of actual and planned progress, with details of any events or circumstances which may jeopardize the completion In accordance with the Contract, and the measures being (or to be) adopted to overcome delays.

89. Completion Documents

To treat that the work has been completed and issue a final payment certificate, the following documents will be deemed to form the completion documents:

i. The Technical documents according to which the work was carried out.
ii. Certificates of final levels and dimensions as set out for various works.
iii. Certificates of tests performed for various works.

90. Facilities / Services to be provided at the site (Not Applicable)

After the issue of Engineer's notice to commence, the Contractor shall as soon as possible, make available of the following facilities for the staff of the Engineer at the Site of Work, all to the approval of the Engineer or his Representative and the Contract Price shall be deemed to be inclusive of the provision for these facilities:

Provide and maintain, throughout the period of Contract, one no of Office accommodation at site office / Porta cabin measuring not less than 4m x 5m. each, with electricity and water supply and adequate ventilation for the sole use

of Engineer's Representative, his staff.

Provide and maintain suitable furniture for the office, including: Tables with two lockable drawers and chairs, Almirah with shelves and necessary electrical fittings.

Provide and maintain, throughout the period of Contract, a Toilet along with washroom facilities with electricity and water supply and adequate ventilation for the sole use of Engineer's Representative, his staff.

Desk top Computers of latest configuration with printers and all other necessary accessories, internet and loaded with the latest version of software like M.S. Office, AutoCAD etc. with windows operating system.

One photocopying machine capable of Black & White copying / Scanning A4 & A3 size of paper, with auto feed of papers (Source to be copied) along with sorting facilities.

The contractor shall make available during the currency of contract all the Survey instruments and various measuring devices necessary for the execution of the project.

A lock and four (4) keys for the office room. There shall be no spare keys in the possession of any person other than Engineer's Representative.

91. Payments

The Clause No. 43 payments shall be replaced as follows

i. The Contractor has to submit the bill within 7 days of joint measurement taken along with the concerned Engineer. The Engineer has to ensure that joint measurement to be completed within 7 days of completing of part work / running work. The concerned Engineer i/c shall check and make entries into bill/M.B within 10 days of submission of the interim bill and submit to Executive Engineer/ Superintending Engineer (Civil). The Executive Engineer/ Superintending Engineer (Civil) shall check the bills and after certification of the quantities as per manual shall forward to the Finance Department within 3 working days. The Contractor and Assistant Engineer both jointly complete the measurements, if Contractor due to any reason does not attend/avoid joint survey/measurements the Executive Engineer shall give notice to the contractor to be present at the site for joint measurement within 7 days' notice. If the contractor fails to attend the joint measurement second notice shall be issued to the contractor to attend the joint measurement within 3 days failure to attend the site for joint measurement the Assistant Engineer and AEE or EE would record the reason and complete the measurements in a transparent manner departmentally and submit the bill. Bills shall be prepared and submitted by the Contractor. Joint measurements shall be taken continuously and need not be connected with billing stage. System of

4 copies of measurements, one each for Contractor, Employer and Engineer or his nominee, and signed by both Contractor and Employer shall be followed.

ii. Interim of bill amount will be paid within 14 days of submission of the bill.

iii. Contractor shall submit final Bill within 60 days from the date of completion of work and the same will be paid by the Port within 30 days from the date of submission

iv. The payment will be made to the contractor after deducting any dues payable to the Port statutory authorities etc

v. If an amount certified is increased in a later certificate as a result of an award by the DRB or an Arbitrator, the Contractor shall be paid interest upon the delayed payment as set out in this clause. Interest shall be calculated from the date upon which the increased amount would have been certified in the absence of dispute.

vi. Items of the Works for which no rate or price has been entered in will not be paid for by the Employer and shall be deemed covered by other rates and prices in the Contract.

92. Retention

The Clause No. 48 Retention shall be replaced as follows

The Employer shall retain from each payment due to the Contractor the proportion stated in the Contract Data until Completion of the whole of the Works.

Retention Money shall be deducted at 10% from Running Bills subject to a max. of 5% of the contract price plus Goods Service tax applicable. Retention money shall be refunded after issue of No defects certificate.

93. Submission of statutory documents

The successful bidder, within 7 days from the date of work order, shall submit self-attested copy of statutory documents such PAN card, GST registration certificate, ESI registration certificate, EPF registration certificate, Labour Identification Number (LIN) and any other documents required for successful completion of work.

G. SALIENT FEATURES OF SOME MAJOR LAWS APPLICABLE TO ESTABLISHMENTS ENGAGED IN CONSTRUCTION WORK

(a) Workmen Compensation Act 1923:- The Act provides for compensation in case of injury by accident arising out of and during the course of employment.

b) Payment of Gratuity Act 1972: Gratuity is payable to an employee under the Act on satisfaction of certain conditions on separation if an employee has completed 5 years service or more on death at the rate of 15 days wages for every completed year of service. The Act is applicable to all establishments employing 10 or more employees.

(c) Employees P.F and Miscellaneous Provision Act 1952: The Act Provides for monthly contributions by the employer and workers @ 13.61% and 12% respectively. The benefits payable under the Act are:

  (i) Pension to family pension on retirement or death, as the case may be.
  (ii) Deposit linked insurance on the death in harness of the worker.
  (iii) Payment of P.F accumulation on retirement/death etc.

d) Maternity Benefit Act 1951:-The Act provides for leave and some other benefits to workmen/ employees in case of confinement or miscarriage etc.

e) Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition) Act 1970:-The Act provides for certain welfare measures to be provided by the Contractor to contract labour and in case the Contractor fails to provide, the same are required to be provided, by the Principal Employer by Law. The Principal Employer is required to- take Certificate of Registration and the Contractor is required to take license from the designated Officer. The Act is applicable to the establishments or Contractor of Principal Employer if they employ 20 or more contract labor.

f) Minimum Wages Act 1948: The Employer is supposed to pay not less than the Minimum Wages fixed by appropriate Government as per provisions of the Act if the employment is a scheduled employment Construction of Buildings, Roads, Runways are scheduled employment.

(g) Payment of Wages Act 1936:-It lays down as to by what date the wages are to be paid when it will be paid and what deductions can be made from the wages of the workers.

(h) Equal Remuneration Act 1979:-The Act provides for payment of equal wages for work of equal nature to Male and Female workers and for not making discrimination against Female employees in the matters of transfers, training and promotions etc.

i) Payment of Bonus Act 1965: The Act is applicable to all establishments employing 20 or more employees. The Act provides for payments of annual bonus subject to a minimum of 8.33% of wages and maximum of 20% of wages to employees

drawing Rs. 3500/- per month or less. The bonus to be paid to employees getting Rs. 2500/- per month or above up to Rs. 3500/- per month shall be worked out by taking wages as Rs. 2500/- per month only. The Act does not apply to certain establishments. The newly set-up establishments are exempted for five years in certain circumstances. Some of the State Governments have reduced the employment size from 20 to 10 for the purpose of applicability of this Act.

j) Inter-State Migrant workmen's (Regulation of Employment & Conditions of Service) Act 1979:The Act is applicable to an establishment which employs 5 or more inter-state migrant workmen through an intermediary (who has recruited workmen in one state for employment in the establishment situated in another state). The Inter-State migrant workmen, in establishment to which this Act becomes applicable, are required to be provided certain facilities such as housing, medical aid, travelling expenses from home upon the establishment and back,

k) The Building and Other Construction workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act 1996 and the Cess Act of 1996:-All the establishments who carry on any building or other construction work and employs 10 or more workers are covered under this Act. All such establishments are required to pay cess at the rate not exceeding 2% of the cost of construction as may be modified by the Government. The Employer of the establishment is required to provide safety measures at the Building or Construction work and other welfare measures, such as Canteens, First-Aid facilities. Ambulance, Housing accommodations for workers near the work place etc. The Employer to whom the Act applies has to obtain a registration certificate from the Registering Officer appointed by the Government.

v) CONTRACT DATA

Items marked "N/A" do not apply in this Contract.

Sl. No.	Description	Reference Cl. No.
1	The following documents are also part of the Contract	
	The Schedule of other contractors	(8)
	The Schedule of Key personnel	(9)
2	The above insertions should correspond to the information provided in the Invitation of Bids.	
3	The Employer is	(1)
	New Mangalore Port Authority, Panambur, Mangalore – 575010	
	Name of Authorized Representative:	
	Name : Chairman, New Mangalore Port Authority, Panambur, Mangalore – 575010	
4	The Engineer is	
	Name : Chief Engineer (C), New Mangalore Port Authority, Panambur, Mangalore- 57501010	
	Name of Nominee is	
	Name : Superintending Engineer (CI) Civil Engineering Department, NMPA, Panambur, Mangalore- 575010	
5	The name and identification number of the Contract is	
	Name of Contract :- "Annual maintenance of non-residential buildings, roofing sheets of godowns and buildings, pothole filling and maintenance of roads connecting to Marshalling yard outside security compound wall, west of NH-66 for the years 2024-25 & 2025-26." Tender no: CIVIL/DyCE(C)/EE(C)/61/2024-25	(1)
6	The works consist of Annual maintenance of non-residential buildings, roofing sheets of godowns and buildings, pothole filling and maintenance of roads connecting to Marshalling	(1)

<table>
<tr><th>Sl. No.</th><th>Description</th><th>Reference Cl. No.</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>yard outside security compound wall, west of NH-66 for the years 2024-25 & 2025-26..</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td>The start date shall be
15 days from the date of Issue of Letter of Acceptance. However the work shall be commenced only after signing contract agreement</td><td>Conditions of contract A-General 1.Definitions</td></tr>
<tr><td>8</td><td>The Contract Price is the price stated in the letter of acceptance and thereafter as adjusted in accordance with the provisions of the Contract. However payment will be made as per actual work done accordance with the contract provisions.</td><td>1.Definitions</td></tr>
<tr><td>9</td><td>The Intended completion Date for the whole of the Work is 24 (Twenty Four) Months including monsoon with the following milestones:</td><td>(17,28)</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>Milestone dates:
<table><tr><th>Physical works to be completed</th><th>Period from the date of commencement of work</th></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Milestones dates shall be provided to the Contractor by the Executive Engineer executing the work ,for completion of the work as per the scheduled date.</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2"></td></tr></table></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td><td>The following shall form part of the Contract Document:
(1) Form of Agreement
(2) Letter of Acceptance
(3) Contractor’s Bid
(4) Contract Data
(5) Conditions of Contract including Special Conditions of Contract
(6) Specifications
(7) Drawings
(8) Bill of quantities and
(9) Any other documents listed in the Contract Data as forming part of the Contract.
(10) Correspondence exchanged after the opening of the Bid and before the issue of Letter of Acceptance by which the</td><td>(2.3)</td></tr>
</table>

Sl. No.	Description	Reference Cl. No.
	Condition of Contract are amended, varied or modified in any way by mutual consent (to be enumerated).	
12	The Contractor shall submit a Program for the Works within 14 days of delivery of the letter of Acceptance.	(27)
13	The site possession date The site will be handed over immediately after issue of Letter of acceptance and the site is free from encumbrances.	(21)
14	The site is located at Panambur in NMP area and is defined in drawing No. 2/453/MTC-I-LP 01	
15	The Defects Liability Period is Nil.	(35)
16	The minimum insurance cover for physical property, injury and death is Rs. 5,00,000/- (Rupees five Lakhs) per occurrence with the number of occurrences limited to four. After each occurrence, contractor will pay additional premium necessary to make insurance valid for four occurrences always.	(13)
17	The following events shall also be Compensation Events: The Employer terminates the contract for his convenience.	(44)
18	The period between Programme updates shall be 30 days.	(27)
19	The amount to be withheld for late submission of an updated Programme shall be Rs. 25,000/-.	(27)
20	The Penalty for the delay in submission of the Performance guarantee shall be at the rate of 0.25% of the amount of performance guarantee for each week or part of the week for the number of weeks delayed beyond the stipulated date of submission.	(52.2) 34.1
21	The language of the Contract documents is English.	(3)
22	The law, which applies to the Contract, is the law of Union of India.	(3)
23	The currency of the Contract is Indian Rupees.	(46)
24	Fees and types of reimbursable expenses to be paid to the Dispute Review Board as per actual and equally shared by both the parties.	(25)
25	The Dispute Review Board shall be constituted after signing of the agreement on mutually agreed terms.(Appendix 1). (Not applicable to this contract)	(25)
26	Price Adjustment (deleted)	(47)

Sl. No.	Description	Reference Cl. No.
		(80)
27	The proportion of payments retained (retention money) shall be 10% of total tax invoice value from each running bill subject to a maximum of 5% of the contract price (Contract price including GST) as applicable.	(48)
28	The maximum amount of liquidated damages for the whole of the works is 10 % of the contract price plus taxes and duties. The half per cent (½%) per week L.D is applicable for delay period of $\frac{1}{3}$ of contract period and thereafter 10% L.D is applicable. (Not applicable to this contract)	[49]
29	Clause No. 49A (v) deleted.	
30	Advance payment is not applicable to this contract	[51]
31	Repayment of secured advance: deleted	(51.6)
32	The Securities shall be for the following minimum amounts equivalent as a percentage of the Contract Price.	(52)
33	Performance Security in the form of Bank guarantee for 5% of contract price (Contract price including GST)	(52.2)
34	The standard form of Performance Security acceptable to the Employer shall be an unconditional Bank Guarantee of the type as presented in Section III (iv) of the Bidding Documents.	Annexure-A

vi) FORM OF SECURITIES

Acceptable forms of securities are annexed. Bidders should not complete the Performance Security form at this time. Only the successful Bidder will be required to provide Performance and Advance Payment Securities in accordance with one of the forms, or in a similar form acceptable to the Employer.

Annexure A:	Performance Bank Guarantee
Annexure B:	Bank Guarantee for Advance Payment

Annexure A

PERFORMANCE BANK GUARANTEE

To: _____ [name of Employer]
_____ [address of Employer]
WHEREAS_____ [name and address of Contractor] (hereinafter called "the Contractor") has undertaken, in pursuance of Contract _____ No._____ dated_____ to execute _____ _____ [name of Contract and brief description of Works] (hereinafter called "the Contract").
AND WHEREAS it has been stipulated by you in the said Contract that the Contractor shall furnish you with a Bank Guarantee by a recognized bank for the sum specified therein as security for compliance with his obligations in accordance with the Contract;
AND WHEREAS we have agreed to give the Contractor such a Bank Guarantee;
NOW THEREFORE we hereby affirm that we are the Guarantor and responsible to you, on behalf of the Contractor, up to a total of _____ [amount of guarantee]1 _____ [In words], such sum being payable in the types and proportions of currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, and we undertake to pay you, upon your first written demand, and without cavil or argument, any sum or sums within the limits of _____ [amount of guarantee]1 as aforesaid without your needing to prove or to show grounds or reasons for your demand for the sum specified therein.
We hereby waive the necessity of your demanding the said debt from the Contractor before presenting us with the demand.
We further agree that no change or addition to or other modification of the terms of the Contract or of the Works to be performed there under or of any of the Contract documents which may be made between you and the Contractor shall in any way release us from any liability under this guarantee, and we hereby waive notice of any such change, addition or modification.
This guarantee shall be valid until 28 days from the date of expiry of the Defects Liability Period.
Notwithstanding anything mentioned above,
Our liability against this guarantee is restricted to Rs..... (Rupees ..... only) and unless a claim in writing is lodged with us within 3 months of the date of expiry or the extended date of expiry of this guarantee all our liabilities under this guarantee shall stand discharges.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this guarantee has been duly executed on this ..... day of

……..

Signature and seal of the guarantor _____
Name of Bank _____
Address_____Date_____
_____

1 An amount shall be inserted by the Guarantor, representing the percentage of the Contract Price specified in the Contract and denominated in Indian Rupees.

Annexure B

BANK GUARANTEE FOR ADVANCE PAYMENT

To: _____ [name of Employer]

_____ [address of Employer]

_____ [name of Contract]

Gentlemen:

In accordance with the provisions of the Conditions of Contract, Sub-clause 51.1 ("Advance Payment") of the above mentioned Contract, _____[name and address of Contractor] (hereinafter called "the Contractor") shall deposit with_____[name of Employer] a bank guarantee to guarantee his proper and faithful performance under the said Clause of the Contract in an amount of 1

_____[amount of guarantee] _____[in words].

We, the_____ [bank or financial institution], as instructed by the Contractor, agree unconditionally and irrevocably to guarantee as primary obligator and not as Surety merely, the payment to_____[name of Employer] on his first demand without whatsoever right of objection on our part and without his first claim to the Contractor, in the amount not exceeding _____[amount of guarantee]1 _____[in words].

We further agree that no change or addition to or other modification of the terms of the Contract or of Works to be performed there under or of any of the Contract documents which may be made between_____[name of Employer] and the Contractor, shall in any way release us from any liability under this guarantee, and we hereby waive notice of any such change, addition or modification.

The guarantee shall remain valid and in full effect from the date of the advance payment under the Contract until_____[name of Employer] receives full repayment of the same amount from the Contractor.

Notwithstanding anything mentioned above,

Our liability against this guarantee is restricted to Rs……(Rupees ……..only) and unless a claim in writing is lodged with us within 3 months of the date of expiry or the extended date of expiry of this guarantee all our liabilities under this guarantee shall stand discharges.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this guarantee has been duly executed on this ……day of ……..

Yours truly,

Signature and seal:_____

Name of Bank/Financial Institution:_____

Address:_____

Date:_____ 1. An amount shall be inserted by the bank or financial institution representing the amount of the Advance Payment, and denominated in Indian Rupees.

APPENDIX – I (Not applicable to this contract)

TO GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

DISPUTES REVIEW BOARD AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into this ..... Day of ..... 20..... Between ..... ("the Employer") and..... ..... ("the Contractor"),and the Disputes Review Board ("the Board") consisting of One / three Board Members, (1) ..... (2) ..... (3) .....

[Note: Delete whatever is not applicable]

WITNESSETH, that

WHEREAS, the Employer and the Contractor have contracted for the construction of the .... (Project name) ..... ("the Contract") and

WHEREAS, the contract provides for the establishment and operation of the Board NOW THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as follows:

The parties agree to the establishment and operation of the Board in accordance with this Board Agreement.

Except for providing the services required hereunder, the Board Members should not give any advice to either party or to the Engineer or his nominee concerning conduct of the Works.

The Board Members:

(a) shall have no financial interest in any party to the contract or the Engineer or his nominee, or a financial interest in the contract, except for payment for services on the Board.

(b) shall have had no previous employment by, or financial ties to, any party to the contract, or the Engineer or his nominee, except for fee based consulting services on other projects, all of which must be disclosed prior to appointment to the Board.

(c) shall have disclosed in writing to the parties prior to signature of this Agreement any and all recent or close professional or personal or personal relationships with any director, officer, or employee of any party to the contract, or the Engineer or his

nominee, and any and all prior involvement in the project to which the contract relates;

(d) shall not, while a Board Member, be employed whether as a consultant or otherwise by either party to the contract, or the Engineer or his nominee, except as a Board Member.
(e) shall not, while a Board Member, engage in discussion or make any agreement with any party to the contract, or with the Engineer or his nominee, regarding employment whether as a consultant or otherwise either after the contract is completed or after services as a Board Member is completed;
(f) shall be and remain impartial and independent of the parties and shall disclose in writing to the Employer, the Contractor, the Engineer or his nominee, and one another any fact or circumstances which might be such to cause either the Employer or the Contractor to question the continued existence of the impartiality and independence required of Board Members.

Except for its participation in the Board's activities as provided in the contract and in this Agreement none of the Employer, the Contractor, the Engineer or his nominee, and one another any fact or circumstances which might be such to cause either the Employer or the Contractor to question the continued existence of the impartiality and independence required of Board Members.

The Contractor shall :

a) furnish to each Board Members one copy of all documents which the Board may request including contract documents, progress reports, variation orders, and other documents, pertinent to the performance of the Contract.
b) in co-operation with the Employer, co-ordinate the Site visits of the Board, including conference facilities, and secretarial and copying services.

The Board shall serve throughout the operation of the contract. It shall begin operation following execution of this Agreement, and shall terminate its activities after issuance of the taking over Certificate and the Board's issuance of its Recommendations on all disputes referred to it.

Board Member shall not assign or subcontract any of their work under this Agreement.

The Board Members are independent and not employees or agents of either the Employer or the Contractor.

The Board Members are absolved of any personal or professional liability arising from the activities and the Recommendations of the Board.

Fees and expenses of the Board Member[s] shall be agreed to and shared equally by the Employer and the Contractor. If the Board requires special services, such as accounting, data research, and the like, both parties must agree and the costs shall

be shared by them as mutually agreed.
Board Site visits :

a) The Board shall visit the Site and meet with representatives of the Employer and the Contractor and the Engineer or his nominee at regular intervals, at times of critical construction events, and at the written request of either party. The timing of Site failing agreement shall be fixed by the Board.
b) Site meetings shall consist of an informal discussion of the status of the construction of the works followed by an inspection of the works, both attended by personnel from the Employer, the Contractor and the Engineer or his nominee.
c) If requested by either party or the Board, the Employer will prepare minutes of the meetings and circulate them for comments of the parties and the Engineer or his nominee.

11. Procedure for disputes referred to the Board:
    a) If either party objects to any action or inaction of the other party or the Engineer or his nominee, the objecting party may file a written Notice of Dispute to the other party with a copy to the Engineer or his nominee stating that it is given pursuant to Clause 65 and stating clearly and in detail the basis of the dispute.
    b) The party receiving the Notice of Dispute will consider it and respond in writing within 7 days after receipt.
    c) This response shall be final and conclusive on the subject, unless a written appeal to the response is filed with the responding party within 7 days of receiving the response. Both parties are encouraged to pursue the matter further to attempt to settle the dispute. When it appears that the dispute cannot be resolved without the assistance of the Board either party may refer the dispute to the Board by written Request for Recommendation to the Board, the other party and the Engineer or his nominee stating that it is made pursuant to Clause 65.
    d) The Request for recommendation shall state clearly and in full detail the specific issues of the dispute to be considered by the Board.
    e) When a dispute is referred to the Board, and the Board is satisfied that the dispute requires the Board's assistance, the Board shall decide when to conduct a hearing on the dispute. The Board may request that written documentation and arguments from both parties be submitted to each Board Member before the hearing begins. The parties shall submit insofar as possible agreed statements of the relevant facts.
    f) During the hearing, the Contractor, the Employer, and the Engineer or his

nominee shall each have ample opportunity to be heard and to offer evidence. The Board's Recommendations for resolution of the dispute will be given in writing, to the Employer, the Contractor and the Engineer or his nominee as soon as possible, and in any event not more than 28 days after the Board's final hearing on the dispute.

12. Conduct of Hearings:
    a) Normally hearing will be conducted at the Site, but any location that would be more convenient and still provide all required facilities and access to necessary documentation may be utilised by the Board. Private Sessions of the Board may be held at any location convenient to the Board.
    b) The Employer, the Engineer or his nominee and the Contractor shall have representatives at all hearings.
    c) During the hearings, no Board Member shall express any opinion concerning the merit of any facet of the case.

       After the hearings are concluded, the Board shall meet privately to formulate its Recommendations. All Board deliberations shall be conducted in private, with all individual views kept strictly confidential. The Board's Recommendations, together with an explanation of its reasoning shall be submitted in writing to both parties and to the Engineer or his nominee. The Recommendations shall be based on the pertinent contract provisions, applicable laws and regulations, and the facts and circumstances involved in the dispute.

       The Board shall make every effort to reach a unanimous Recommendation. If this proves impossible, the majority shall decide, and the dissenting member any prepare a written minority report for submission to both parties.

       [Note: Delete if it is one member Board]

13. If during the contract period, the Employer and the Contractor are of the opinion that the Dispute Review Board is not performing its functions properly; the Employer and the Contractor may together disband the Disputes Review Board. In such an event, the disputes shall be referred to Arbitration straightaway.

    The Employer and the Contractor shall jointly sign a notice specifying that the Board shall stand disbanded with effect from the date specified in the notice. The notice shall be posted by a registered letter with AD or delivery of the letter, even if he refuses to do so.

APPENDIX – II

TO SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

PRE CONTRACT INTEGRITY PACT AGREEMENT

General

This pre-bid pre-contract Agreement (hereinafter called the Integrity Pact) is made on_____ day of the month of _____ 20__, between, on one hand, the Board Members of New Mangalore Port Authority acting through _____, Chief Engineer (Civil), (Name & Designation of the Officer) New Mangalore Port Authority (hereinafter called the 'BUYER/EMPLOYER', which expression shall mean and include, unless the context otherwise requires, his successors in office and assigns) of the First Part and M/s _____ represented by Shri _____, Chief Executive Officer (hereinafter called the 'BIDDER' which expression shall mean and include, unless the context otherwise requires, his successors and permitted assigns) of the Second Part.

WHEREAS the 'BUYER/EMPLOYER' has invited bids forAnnual maintenance of non-residential buildings, roofing sheets of godowns and buildings, pothole filling and maintenance of roads connecting to Marshalling yard outside security compound wall, west of NH-66 for the years 2024-25 & 2025-26. and the BIDDER is submitting his bid for the same and

WHEREAS the BIDDER is a Private company / Public company / Government undertaking / registered partnership firm, constituted in accordance with the relevant law in the matter and the 'BUYER/EMPLOYER' is New Mangalore Port Authority.

NOW, THEREFORE,

To avoid all forms of corruption by following a system that is fair, transparent and free from any influence/prejudiced dealings prior to, during and subsequent to the currency of the contract to be entered into with a view to:-

Enabling the 'BUYER/EMPLOYER' to obtain the desired said stores/equipment/services/works at a competitive price in conformity with the defined specifications by avoiding the high cost and the distortionary impact of corruption on public procurement, and

Enabling BIDDERS to abstain from bribing or indulging in any corrupt practice in order to secure the contract by providing assurance to them that their competitors will also abstain from bribing and other corrupt practices and the 'BUYER/EMPLOYER' will commit to prevent corruption, in any form, by its officials by following transparent procedures.

The parties hereto hereby agree to enter into this Integrity Pact and agree as follows:

1. Commitments of the 'BUYER/ EMPLOYER'

1.1 The 'BUYER/EMPLOYER' undertakes that no official of the 'BUYER/EMPLOYER', connected directly or indirectly with the contract, will demand, take a promise for or accept, directly or through intermediaries, any bribe, consideration, gift, reward, favour or any material or immaterial benefit or any other advantage from the BIDDER,

either for themselves or for any person, organisation or third party related to the contract in exchange for an advantage in the bidding process, bid evaluation, contracting or implementation process related to the contract.

1.2 The 'BUYER/EMPLOYER' will, during the pre-contract stage, treat all BIDDERS alike and will provide to all BIDDERS the same information and will not provide any such information to any particular BIDDER which could afford an advantage to that particular BIDDER in comparison to other BIDDERS.

1.3 All the officials of the 'BUYER/EMPLOYER' will report to the appropriate Government office any attempted or completed breaches of the above commitments as well as any substantial suspicion of such a breach.

2. In **case** any such preceding misconduct on the part of such official(s) is reported by the BIDDER to the 'BUYER/ EMPLOYER' with full and verifiable facts and the same is prima facie found to be correct by the 'BUYER/EMPLOYER' necessary disciplinary proceedings, or any other action as deemed fit, including criminal proceedings may be initiated by the 'BUYER/ EMPLOYER' and such a person shall be debarred from further dealings related-to the contract process. In such a case while an enquiry is being conducted by the 'BUYER/ EMPLOYER' the proceedings under the contract would not be stalled.

3. Commitments of BIDDERS

3.1 The BIDDER commits itself to take all measures necessary to prevent corrupt practices, unfair means and illegal activities during any stage of its bid or during any pre-contract or post-contract stage in order to secure the contract or in furtherance to secure it and in particular commit itself to the following.:-

3.2 The BIDDER will not offer, directly or through intermediaries, any bribe, gift, consideration, reward, favour, any material or immaterial benefit or other advantage, commission, fees, brokerage or inducement to any official of the 'BUYER/EMPLOYER' connected directly or indirectly with the bidding process, or to any person, organisation or third party related to the contract in exchange for any advantage in the bidding, evaluation, contracting and implementation of the contract.

3.3 The BIDDER further undertakes that it has not given, offered or promised to give, directly or indirectly any bribe, gift, consideration, reward, favour, any material or immaterial benefit or other advantage, commission, fees, brokerage or inducement to any official of the 'BUYER/EMPLOYER' or otherwise in procuring the Contract or forbearing to do or having done any act in relation to the obtaining or execution of the contract or any other contract with the Government for showing or forbearing to show favour or disfavour to any person in relation to the contract or any other contract with the Government.

3.4 BIDDERS shall disclose the name and address of agents and representatives and Indian BIDDERS shall disclose their foreign principals or associates.

3.5 BIDDERS shall disclose the payments to be made by them to agents/brokers or any

other intermediary, in connection with this bid/contract.

3.6 The BIDDER further confirms and declares to the 'BUYER/EMPLOYER' that the BIDDER has not engaged any individual or firm or company whether Indian or foreign to intercede, facilitate or in any way to recommend to the 'BUYER/EMPLOYER' or any of its functionaries, whether officially or unofficially to the award of the contract to the BIDDER, nor has any amount been paid, promised or intended to be paid to any such individual, firm or company in respect of any such intercession, facilitation or recommendation.

3.7 The BIDDER, either while presenting the bid or during pre-contract negotiations or before signing the contract, shall disclose any payments he has made, is committed to or intends to make to officials of the 'BUYER/ EMPLOYER' or their family members, agents, brokers or any other intermediaries in connection with the contract and the details of services agreed upon for such payments.

3.8 The BIDDER will not collude with other parties interested in the contract to impair the transparency, fairness and progress of the bidding process, bid evaluation, contracting and implementation of the contract.

3.9 The BIDDER will not accept any advantage in exchange for any corrupt practice, unfair means and illegal activities.

3.10 The BIDDER shall not use improperly, for purposes of competition or personal gain, or pass on to others, any information provided by the 'BUYER/ EMPLOYER' as part of the business relationship, regarding plans, technical proposals and business details, including information contained in any electronic data carrier. The BIDDER also undertakes to exercise due and adequate care lest any such information is divulged.

3.11 The BIDDER commits to refrain from giving any complaint directly or through any other manner without supporting it with full and verifiable facts.

3.12 The BIDDER shall not instigate or cause to instigate any third person to commit any of the actions mentioned above.

3.13 If the BIDDER or any employee of the BIDDER or any person acting on behalf of the BIDDER, either directly or indirectly, is a relative of any of the officers of the 'BUYER/EMPLOYER' or alternatively, if any relative of an officer of the 'BUYER/EMPLOYER' has financial interest/stake in the BIDDER's firm, the same shall be disclosed by the BIDDER at the time of filing of tender.

The term 'relative' for this purpose would be as defined in Section 6 of the Companies Act 1956.

3.14 The BIDDER shall not lend to or borrow any money from or enter into any monetary dealings or transactions, directly or indirectly, with any employee of the 'BUYER/EMPLOYER'.

3.15 The bidder signing IP shall not approach courts while representing the matters to

IEMs and he / she / they will wait their decision in the matter.

4. **Previous** Transgression

4.1 The BIDDER declares that no previous transgression occurred in the last three years immediately before signing of this Integrity Pact, with any other company in any country in respect of any corrupt practices envisaged hereunder or with any Public Sector Enterprise in India or any Government Department in India that could justify bidder's exclusion from the tender process.

4.2 The BIDDER agrees that if it makes incorrect statement on this subject, BIDDER can be disqualified from the tender process or the contract, if already awarded, can be terminated for such reason.

5. Earnest Money (Security Deposit)

5.1 While submitting commercial bid, the BIDDER shall deposit an amount 295200/- (Rupees Two Lakh NinetyFive Thousand Two Hundred Only) as Earnest Money/Security Deposit, with the 'BUYER/ EMPLOYER' through any of the following instruments:

i) Paid by RTGS in favour of FA&CAO, NMPA The benefit of Exemption of EMD to all Microand small enterprises (MSE) will allowed. Shall upload with their offer, the proof of their being MSE registered with district industries center (DIC) or Khadhi and village industries commission or Khadhi and Industries board (KVIV) or Coir board or National Small Industries Corporation (NSIC) or Directorate of handicrafts and handlooms or Udyam Registration Certificate or any other body specified by Ministry of MSME

5.2 The Earnest Money/Security Deposit shall be valid upto a period of 148days or the complete conclusion of the contractual obligations to the complete satisfaction of both the BIDDER and the ‘BUYER/EMPLOYER', including warranty period, whichever is later.

5.3 In case of the successful BIDDER, a clause would also be incorporated in the Article pertaining to Performance Security in the Project Contract that the provisions of Sanctions for Violation shall be applicable for forfeiture of Performance Security in case of a decision by the ‘BUYER/EMPLOYER’ to forfeit the same without assigning any reason for imposing sanction for violation of this Pact.

5.4 No interest shall be payable by the 'BUYER/EMPLOYER' to the BIDDER on Earnest Money/Security Deposit for the period of its currency.

6. Sanctions for Violations

6.1 Any breach of the aforesaid provisions by the BIDDER or any one employed by it or acting on its behalf (whether with or without the knowledge of the BIDDER) shall entitle the 'BUYER/EMPLOYER' to take all or any one of the following actions, wherever required:-

i) To immediately call off the pre contract negotiations without assigning any reason

or giving any compensation to the BIDDER. However, the proceedings with the other BIDDER(s) would continue.

ii) The Earnest Money Deposit (in pre-contract stage) and/or Security Deposit/Performance Bond (after the contract is signed) shall stand forfeited either fully or partially, as decided by the 'BUYER/EMPLOYER' and the 'BUYER/ EMPLOYER' shall not be required to assign any reason therefore.

iii) To immediately cancel the contract, if already signed, without giving any compensation to the BIDDER.

iv) To recover all sums already paid by the ‘BUYER/EMPLOYER', and in case of an Indian BIDDER with interest thereon at 2% higher than the prevailing Prime Lending Rate of State Bank of India, while in case of a BIDDER from a country other than India with interest thereon at 2% higher than the LIBOR. If any outstanding payment is due to the BIDDER from the ‘BUYER/EMPLOYER' in connection with any other contract, such outstanding payment could also be utilized to recover the aforesaid sum and interest.

v) To encash the advance bank guarantee and performance bond/warranty bond, if furnished by the BIDDER, in order to recover the payments, already made by the ‘BUYER/EMPLOYER', alongwith interest.

vi) To cancel all or any other Contracts with the BIDDER. The BIDDER shall, be liable to pay compensation for any loss or damage to the 'BUYER/EMPLOYER' resulting from such cancellation/rescission and the 'BUYER/EMPLOYER' shall be entitled to deduct the amount so payable from the money(s) due to the BIDDER.

vii) To debar the BIDDER from participating in future bidding processes for a minimum period of five years, which may be further extended at the discretion of the 'BUYER/EMPLOYER’.

viii) To recover all sums paid in violation of this Pact by BIDDER(s) to any middleman or agent or broker with a view to securing the contract.

ix) In cases where irrevocable Letters of Credit have been received in respect of any contract signed by the ‘BUYER/EMPLOYER' with the BIDDER, the same shall not be opened.

x) Forfeiture of Performance Guarantee in case of a decision by the 'BUYER/ EMPLOYER' to forfeit the same without assigning any reason for imposing sanction for violation of this Pact.

6.2 The 'BUYER/EMPLOYER' will be entitled to take all or any of the actions mentioned at para 6.1(i) to (x) of this Pact also on the Commission by the BIDDER or any one employed by it or acting on its behalf (whether with or without the knowledge of the BIDDER), of an offence as defined in Chapter IX of the Indian Penal code, 1860 or Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988 or any other statute enacted for prevention of corruption.

6.3 The decision of the 'BUYER/EMPLOYER' to the effect that a breach of the provisions of this Pact has been committed by the BIDDER shall be final and conclusive on the BIDDER. However, the BIDDER can approach the Independent Monitor(s) appointed for the purposes of this Pact.

7. Fall Clause

The BIDDER undertakes that it has not performed/is not performing similar project at a price lower than that offered in the present bid in respect of any other Ministry/Department of the Government of India or PSU and if it is found at any stage that similar project was performed by the BIDDER in any other Ministry/Department of the Government of India or a PSU at a lower price, then that very price, with due allowance for elapsed time, will be applicable to the present case and the difference in the cost would be refunded by the BIDDER to the 'BUYER/EMPLOYER', if the contract has already been concluded.

8. Independent Monitors

8.1 The 'BUYER/EMPLOYER' has appointed the following Independent Monitor (hereinafter referred to as Monitor) for this Pact in consultation with the Central Vigilance Commission Name and Address of the Monitor:

Dr. Subhash Chandra Khuntia, IAS (Retd.)
16-C, MCHS Colony, HSR Layout (sector – 6)
Bangalore – 560 102
Mob. 9868247979
Email: skhuntia@hotmail.com

8.2 The task of the Monitor shall be to review independently and objectively, whether and to what extent the parties comply with the obligations under this Pact.

8.3 The Monitor shall not be subject to instructions by the representatives of the parties and perform his functions neutrally and independently.

8.4 Both the parties accept that the Monitor has the right to access all the documents relating to the project/bidding, including minutes of meetings.

8.5 As soon as the Monitor notices, or has reason to believe, a violation of this Pact, he will so inform the Authority designated by the ‘BUYER/EMPLOYER’.

8.6 The BIDDER(s) accepts that the Monitor has the right to access without restriction to all Project documentation of the ‘BUYER/EMPLOYER’, including that provided by the BIDDER. The BIDDER will also grant the Monitor, upon his request and demonstration of a valid interest, unrestricted and unconditional access to his project documentation. The same is applicable to Subcontractors. The Monitor shall be under contractual obligation to treat the information and documents of the BIDDER/Subcontractor(s) with confidentiality.

8.7 The ‘BUYER/EMPLOYER’, will provide to the Monitor sufficient information about all meetings among the parties related to the Project provided such meetings could have an impact on the contractual relations between the parties. The parties will offer to the

Monitor the option to participate in such meetings.

8.8 The Monitor will submit a written report to the designated Authority of 'BUYER/EMPLOYER' within 8 to 10 weeks from the date of reference or intimation to him by the BUYER / EMPLOYER / BIDDER and, should the occasion arise, submit proposals for correcting problematic situations.

9. Facilitation of Investigation

In case of any allegation of violation of any provisions of this pact or payment of commission, the 'BUYER/EMPLOYER' or its agencies shall be entitled to examine all the documents including the Books of Accounts of the BIDDER and the BIDDER shall provide necessary information and documents in English and shall extend all possible help for the purpose of such examination.

10. Law and Place of Jurisdiction

This Pact is subject to Indian Law.' The place of performance and jurisdiction is the seat of the 'BUYER/EMPLOYER'.

11. Other Legal Actions

The actions stipulated in this Integrity Pact are without prejudice to any other legal action that may follow in accordance with the provisions of the extant law in force relating to any civil or criminal proceedings.

12. Validity

12.1 The validity of this Integrity Pact shall be from date of its signing and extend upto 5 years or the complete execution of the contract to the satisfaction of both the 'BUYER/EMPLOYER' and the BIDDER, including warranty period, whichever is later. In case BIDDER is unsuccessful, this Integrity Pact shall expire after six months from the date of the signing of the contract.

12.2 Should one or several provisions of this Pact turn out to be invalid, the remainder of this Pact shall remain valid. In this case, the parties will strive to come to an agreement to their original intentions.

12.3 If the BIDDER is a partnership or a consortium, this agreement must be signed by all partners or consortium members.

The parties hereby sign this Integrity Pact at _____ on _____

BUYER/EMPLOYER	BIDDER
Name of the Officer and Designation	CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
Witness	Witness
1. _____	1._____
2. _____	2._____,

* Provisions of these clauses would need to be amended/ deleted in line with the policy of the BUYER/ EMPLOYER in regard to involvement of Indian agents of

NEW MANGALORE PORT AUTHORITY
Panambur, Mangalore

"Annual maintenance of non-residential buildings, roofing sheets of godowns and buildings, pothole filling and maintenance of roads connecting to Marshalling yard outside security compound wall, west of NH-66 for the years 2024-25 & 2025-26."

TENDER DOCUMENT
Volume - II

NEW MANGALORE PORT AUTHORITY

CIVIL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

Tender no: CIVIL/DyCE(C)/EE(C)/61/2024-25

Tender for

"Annual maintenance of non-residential buildings, roofing sheets of godowns and buildings, pothole filling and maintenance of roads connecting to Marshalling yard outside security compound wall, west of NH-66 for the years 2024-25 & 2025-26."

Volume I	Section I	i) Notice Inviting Tenders i) Instructions to Tenderers ii) Annexure (1 to 12)
	Section II	i) Form of Agreement
	Section III	i) Conditions of Contract: Part A - E: General Conditions ii) Conditions of Contract : Part F: Special Conditions iii) Contract Data iv) Form of Securities (A & B) v) Appendix – I and Appendix - II
Volume II	Section IV	i) Technical Specifications
	Section V	ii) Drawings
Volume III	Section VI	i) Preamble ii) Bill of Quantities iii) For of tender
	Section VII	i) Schedules (A & B)

Table of Contents

SECTION IV

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

A. GENERAL

1. INTRODUCTION

The intent of this technical specification covers construction of all civil works as covered in the scope of contract as per drawings supplied by Owner.

All civil works shall be carried out as per design / drawings standardized by the Consultant / Owner and the specification provided by the Consultant / Owner. All standard drawings are enclosed with the tender documents. In case any item is not covered under specification then the same shall be carried out as per CPWD specification and applicable Standards and Codes. Any item for which specification is not provided herein and is not covered under CPWD specification shall be executed as per manufacturer guidelines. All materials shall be of best quality conforming to relevant Standards and Codes. In case of any conflict between Standards / Code and Technical Specification, the provisions of Technical Specification shall prevail, and the Engineer's decision on interpretation shall be final.

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, tools, equipment, materials, temporary works, constructional plant and machinery, fuel supply, transportation and all other incidental items not shown or specified but as may be required for complete performance of the Works in accordance with drawings, specifications and direction of Owner.

Excavated earth is to be disposed from site as instructed, only into approved landfill areas and dump yard. The cost of excavation to include for necessary lead and lift as specified.

All materials including cement, reinforcement steel and structural steel etc. shall be arranged by the Contractor. All testing required shall be arranged by the Contractor at his own cost. The contractor shall execute the work as per the standard Field Quality Plan (FQP) of NMPA.

The bidder shall fully apprise himself of the prevailing conditions at the proposed site, climatic conditions including monsoon patterns, local conditions and site specific parameters and shall include for all such conditions and contingent measures in the bid, including those which may not have been specifically brought out in the specifications.

Level and date of concreting shall be marked on the building from outside at every floor level with proper paint, etc.

All levels and survey work shall be measured by total station and electronic level machine at all floors and places.

Brief Description of Works

The scope of work is defined in the Notice Inviting Tender. The Contractor shall provide all necessary materials, equipment and labour etc. for the execution and maintenance of the work till completion.

The work shall be executed in accordance with the specification stipulated in the Bill of Quantity and other bidding documents read along with CPWD (Central Public Works Department) specifications for civil works and IS codes with up-to-date

revisions. For non-schedule items specification as given along with tender document and similar items of CPWD shall be applicable.

The list of references for civil works are CPWD specifications, relevant IS codes and best practices.

For deep excavations, necessary shoring is to be done, the design of which will be provided by the contractor, after assessing site and soil conditions, and work only to be commenced on site after the same is duly approved by NMPA. Any approval if required from the Mineral department or any other statutory body that has jurisdiction on such excavations has to be obtained by the contractor.

All earth used for back filling should be of approved quality.

Portland Cement of IS 8112 shall be used for all cement & concrete works. This will supersede other specifications of cement to be used for the works.

For ready mixed cement concrete, in addition to the CPWD specification, the following also to be noted:

The cost towards cement quantity reduced from the specified quantity in the item due to mixing of fly ash shall be deducted as per relevant BOQ item. The design mix shall be submitted to Engineer in Charge for approval.

All hard ware fittings shall be of best quality and shall be selected as per the Instructions of Engineer in Charge.

Site location, Boundaries and Possession

The location and boundaries of the Site are shown on the Drawing. The Contractor shall confine his activities strictly to the allotted site area(s) and shall not allow his personnel to trespass upon any other areas occupied by the Employer.

1.4 Site Datum and Base Lines

A base line shall be established within the working area by the Contractor. The base line shall be referenced to the site co-ordinate system (based on the Local Coordinates of New Mangalore Port). This bench mark and base line will be the basis for the setting-out for all the Works. The main levels and lines for each portion of the Works shall be established from the bench mark and base line by the Contractor.

1.5 Site Conditions

1.5.1 Location of Work

As per enclosed location plan.

1.5.2 Climate

The climate at Mangalore is tropical with high humidity and a maximum shade temperature of 36°C. The average annual rainfall is approximately 3330 mm and concentrated in the south-west monsoon months of June, July, August and September during which period the average rainfall is as much as 82% of the total annual rainfall.

1.5.3 Wind

The wind in the monsoon months of June, July and August are predominantly from south-west and west with a maximum intensity of 5 on the Beaufort Scale. The winds in the remaining months of the year are predominantly from the north-west and the maximum intensity during this period is also of 5 on the Beaufort Scale.

1.5.4 Cyclones

Even though Mangalore is within the cyclonic area of storms originating in the Arabian Sea and those that enter across the Indian Peninsula from Bay of Bengal, cyclones are not as severe or frequent as in the Bay of Bengal. The maximum wind speed so far recorded in cyclonic storm, generally does not exceed 62 kmph (16.9 m/sec.) except one during 1965 when the maximum speed recorded was 97 kmph (26.9 m/sec.)

1.5.5 Visibility

Thirty year period observations conducted by the Indian Meteorological Department reveal that poor visibility (visibility less than 4 Kms) is encountered for about 10 days in the south-west monsoon period. The maximum number of foggy days in a year is only 3.

1.5.6 Site Preparation

The Contractor shall furnish all necessary supervision, labour, materials, equipment and tools for Site Preparation, clearing and all other works. Clearing shall mean to completely demolish, remove and dispose with all leads, lifts and descents from the area marked, trees, bushes, deadfalls, embedded logs, dislodged roots, stumps, snogs, boulders, mounds, existing structures and other objectionable materials. The areas required to be cleared shall consist of the work Site, ditches, borrow pits, diversions and all other areas necessary for the construction work as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge.

Before any Temporary Works are commenced, the Contractor shall submit his proposal along with complete drawings of all Temporary Work, he may require for the execution of the Works in advance to the Engineer for approval. The Contractor shall also submit his calculations relating to the design of temporary works, strength, etc. if required by the Engineer and shall carry out the modifications that the Engineer may require of such temporary works at Contractor's own cost. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the stability and safety of all Temporary Work.

It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to make timely procurement of all materials and mobilize all essential equipment for both Temporary and Permanent Works.

1.6 Site Information

The detailed drawing of the construction site for adaptation of methodology for the construction. However, on account of this change in the geographical profile of site, no extra cost for additional arrangement required to be made will be paid for.

1.7 The Nature of Soil Profile

The site comprises of ordinary soil. The details furnished herein are only for the information/guidelines of the tenderers and the successful contractor shall not claim for any deviation in the actual subsoil profile encountered at site.

1.8 Records

Complete records of all operations connected with the work shall be kept by the Contractor. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer-in-charge for approval his proposal of the manner of presentation of these records. Three copies of all such records shall be furnished to the Engineer-in-charge on completion of each test or operation.

2. Works.

1. EARTHWORK

2.1. Classification of soils - The earthwork shall be classified under the following categories and measured separately for each category, unless otherwise specified.

The material to be excavated shall be classified as follows: -

2.1.1. Ordinary or soft soil - Generally any soil which yields to ordinary application of pick axes, shovels or any other ordinary digging implements, such as organic soil, turf, gravel, sand, sandy soil, silt, clay, loam, mud, red earth, 'sudde', black cotton soil, soft shale, loose moorum and all soils having soil dry density less than 1.80 gm/cc. (IS: 1498-1970) copy enclosed vie Annexure 2-A.1, removal of gravel and/or any modular material having diameter in any one direction not exceeding 75 mm occurring in such strata etc.

2.3 Types of excavation

2.3.1 Surface excavation - Excavation exceeding 1.5 m in width and 10 sq. m on plan but not exceeding 30 cm in depth in all types of soils and rocks shall be described as surface excavation.

Measurements - The length and breadth shall be measured with steel tape correct to the nearest cm and the area worked to the nearest two places of decimal in square meters.

2.3.2 Rough excavation and filling - Excavation for obtaining earth from borrow pits, cutting hillside slopes etc., shall be described as rough excavation. Wherever filling is to be done, the earth from excavation shall be directly used for filling and no payment for double handling of earth shall be admissible. Filling of excavated earth shall be done as specified, in case of hill side cutting, where the excavated materials are thrown down the hill slopes; payment for filling excavated earth shall not be admissible.

2.3.3. Excavation over area (All kinds of soils) - This shall comprise :a) Excavation exceeding 1.5 m in width and 10 sq. m. on plan and exceeding 30 cm in depth.

b) Excavation for basement, water tanks etc.

c) Excavation in trenches exceeding 1.5 m in width and 10 sq. m. on plan.

2.3.4 Excavation over area (ordinary / hard rock) - This shall comprise:

a) Excavation exceeding 1.5 m in width and 10 sq. m. on plan and exceeding 30 cm in depth, .b) Excavation for basements, water tanks etc, c) Excavation in trenches exceeding 1.5 m in width and 10 sq. m. on plan.

2.3.5 Excavation in trenches for foundations and drains (all kinds of soils) - This shall comprise excavation not exceeding 1.5 m in width or 10 sq. m. on plan and to any depth in trenches (excluding trenches for pipes, cables, conduits etc.

2.3.6 Excavation in trenches for foundation and drains (ordinary / hard rock) - This shall comprise excavation not exceeding 1.5 m in width or 10 sq. m. on plan and to any depth in trenches (excluding trenches for pipes, cables, conduits etc.)

2.3.7 Excavation in trenches for pipes, cables etc. refilling - This shall comprise excavation not exceeding 1.5 mts. In width or 10 sq. m. in plan and to any depth in trenches for pipes, cables etc. and returning the excavated material to fill the trenches after pipes, cables etc. are laid, their joints tested, passed and disposal of surplus excavated material up to 50 m lead.

2.3.8 Width of trench - a) Up to one meter depth, the authorised width of

trench for excavation shall be arrived at by adding 25 cm to the external diameter of pipe (not socket/collar) cable, conduit etc. Where a pipe is laid on concrete bed/cushioning layer, the authorised width shall be the external diameter of the pipe (not socket/collar) plus 25 cm or the width of concrete bed/cushioning layer whichever is more.

b) For depths exceeding one meter, an allowance of 5 cm per meter of depth for each side of the trench shall be added to the authorised width (that is external diameter of pipe plus 25 cm) for excavation. This allowance shall apply to the entire depth of the trench. In firm soils the sides of the trenches shall be kept vertical up to a depth of 2 meters from the bottom. For depths

greater than 2 meters, the excavation profiles shall be widened by allowing steps of 50 cm on either side after every two meters from bottom.

c) Where more than one pipe, cable, conduit etc. are laid, the diameter shall be reckoned as the horizontal distance from outside to outside of the outermost pipes, cable, conduit etc.

d) Where the soil is soft, loose or slushy, width of trench shall be suitably increased or side sloped or the soil shored up as directed by the engineer. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to take complete instructions in writing from the engineer regarding increase in the width of trench, sloping or shoring to be done for excavation in soft, loose or slushy soils.

2.4 SPECIFICATIONS FOR PROTECTION DURING EXCAVATION.

Excavation where directed by the engineer shall be securely fenced and provided with proper caution signs, conspicuously displayed during the day and properly illuminated with red lights during the night to avoid accidents.

The contractor shall take adequate protective measures to see that the excavation operations do not damage the adjoining structures or dislocate the services. Water supply pipes, sluice valve chambers, sewerage pipes, manholes, drainage pipes & chambers, communication cables, power supply cables etc. met within the course of excavation shall be properly supported and adequately protected, so that these services remain functional.

Excavation shall not be carried out below the foundation level of the adjacent buildings until underpinning; shoring etc. is done as per the directions of the engineer for which payment shall be made separately.

2.6 SPECIFICATIONS FOR SITE CLEARANCE

Before the earth work is started, the area coming under cutting and filling shall be cleared of shrubs, rank vegetation, grass, brushwood, trees and saplings of girth up to 30 cm measured at a height of one meter above ground level and rubbish removed up to a distance of 50 meters outside the periphery of the area under clearance. The roots of tress and saplings shall be removed to a depth of 60 cm below ground level or 30 cm below formation level or 15 cm below subgrade level, whichever is lower, and the holes, or hollows filled up with the earth, rammed and leveled.

The trees of girth above 30 cm measured at a height of one meter above ground shall be cut only after permission of the engineer is obtained in writing. The roots of tress shall also be removed. Payment for cutting such trees and removing the roots shall be made separately.

Existing Structures and service such as old buildings, culverts, fencing, water supply pipe lines, sewers, power cables, communication cables, drainage pipes, etc. within or adjacent to the area if required to be diverted/removed, shall be diverted/dismantled as per directions of the

engineer and payment for such diversion/dismantling works shall be made separately.
In case of archaeological monuments within or adjacent to the area, the contractor shall provide necessary fencing all-round such monuments as per the directions of the engineer and protect the same properly during execution of works. Payment for providing fencing shall be made separately.

2.7. SPECIFICATIONS FOR SETTING OUT AND MAKING PROFILES
A masonry pillar to serve as a bench mark will be erected at a suitable point in the area, which is visible from the largest area. This bench mark shall be constructed as per Fig.1 and connected with the standard bench mark as approved by the engineer. Necessary profiles with strings stretched on pegs, bamboos etc shall be made to indicate the correct formation levels before the work is started. The contractor shall supply labour and material for constructing bench mark, setting and making profiles and connecting bench mark with the standard bench mark at his own cost. The pegs, bamboos etc and the benchmark shall be maintained by the contractor at his own cost during the excavation to check the profiles.
The ground levels shall be taken at 5 to 15 meters intervals (as directed by the engineer) in uniformly sloping ground and at closer intervals where local mounds, pits or undulations are met with. The ground levels shall be recorded in field books and plotted on plans. The plans shall be drawn to a scale of 5 metres to one cm or any other suitable scale decided by the engineer. North direction line and position of benchmark shall invariably be shown on the plans. These plans shall be signed by the contractor and the engineer or their authorised representatives before the earthwork is started. The labour required for taking levels shall be supplied by the contractor at his own cost.

2. CONCRETE WORKS:-

4.0 The concrete can be designed in grades denoting by volumetric proportion of the constituents' characteristic compressive strength. The concrete by volumetric proportion or nominal mix concrete of the constituents as well as Design Mix denoting compressive strength as detailed in this section.

4.1. Materials.

4.1.1 Water, cement, lime, fine aggregate or sand, surkhi, cinder and fly ash shall be as specified in Section 0.

4.1.2 Coarse aggregate

4.1.2.1. General - Aggregate most of which is retained on 4.75 mm IS Sieve and contains only as much fine material as is permitted in IS 383 for various sizes and grading is known as coarse aggregate. Coarse aggregate shall be specified as stone aggregate, gravel or brick aggregate and it shall be obtained from approved / authorised sources

a) Stone aggregate -It shall consist of naturally occurring (uncrushed, crushed or broken) stones. It shall be hard, strong, dense, durable and clean. It shall be free from veins, adherent coating, and injurious amounts of disintegrated pieces, alkali, vegetable matter and other deleterious substances. It shall be roughly cubical in shape. Flaky and elongated pieces shall be avoided. It shall conform to IS: 383 unless otherwise specified.

b) Gravel - It shall consists of naturally occurring (uncrushed, crushed or broken) river bed shingle or pit gravel. It shall be sound, hard and clean. It shall be free from flat particles of shale or similar laminated material, powdered clay, silt, and loam adherent coating, alkali vegetable, matter and other deleterious substances. Pit gravel shall be washed if it contains soil materials adhering to it. These shall soil materials soil materials adhering to it. These shall conform to IS: 383 unless otherwise specified.

c) Brick aggregate - Brick aggregate shall be obtained by breaking well burnt or over burnt dense bricks / brick bats. They shall be homogenous in texture, roughly cubical in shape and clean. They shall be free from unburnt clay particles. Soluble salt, silt, adherent coating of soil vegetable matter and other deleterious substances. Such aggregate should not contain more than one percent of sulphate and should not absorb more than 10% of their own mass of water, when used in cement concrete and 20% when used in lime concrete. It shall conform to IS: 383 unless otherwise specified.

d) Lightweight aggregates such as sintered fly ash aggregate may also be used provided the engineer is satisfied with the data on the proportion of concrete made with them.

4.1.2.2. Deleterious material - Course aggregate shall not contain any deleterious material, such as pyrites, coal, lignite, shale or similar laminates material, clay, alkali, soft fragments, sea shells and organic impurities in such quantity as to affect the strength or durability of the concrete. Coarse aggregate to be used for reinforced cement concrete shall not contain any material liable to

the steel reinforcement. Aggregates which are chemically reactive with alkali of cement shall not be used. The maximum quantity of deleterious material shall not more than five per cent of the weight of coarse aggregate when determined in accordance with IS: 2386 part II.

4.1.2.3. Size and grading

(i) Stone aggregate and gravel - It shall be either graded or single sized as specified. Normal size and grading shall be as under --

(a) Nominal sizes of graded stone aggregate or gravel shall be 40, 20, 16, or 12.5 mm as specified. For any one of the nominal sizes, the proportion of

other sizes shall be in accordance with Table 1.

Table 1 -Graded stone aggregate or gravel

IS Sieve Designation	Percentage passing (by weight) for nominal size of			
	40 mm	20 mm	16 mm	12.5 mm
75 mm	100	-	-	-
37.5 mm	95 to 100	100	-	-
19 mm	-	95 to 100	100	100
16 mm	-	-	90 to 100	-
11.2 mm	-	-	-	90 to 100
9.5 mm	10 to 35	25 to 55	30 to 70	40 to 85
4.75 mm	0 to 5	0 to 10	0 to 10	0 to 10
2.36 mm	-	-	-	-

Concrete work

(b). Normal sizes of single sized stone aggregate or gravel shall be 63, 40, 20, 16, 12.5 or 10 mm as specified. For any one of the nominal sizes the proportion of other sizes shall be in accordance with Table 2.

Table 2 -Single sized (ungraded) stone aggregate or gravel

IS Sieve Designation	Percentage passing (by weight) for nominal size of					
	63 mm	40 mm	20 mm	16 mm	12.5 mm	10 mm
75 mm	100	-	-	-	-	-
63 mm	85-100	100	-	-	-	-
37.5 mm	0-30	85-100	100	-	-	-
19 mm	0-5	-20	85-100	100	-	-
16 mm	-	-	-	-85-100	100	-
11.2 mm	-	-	-	-	85-100	100
9.5	-	0-5	0-20	0-30	0-45	85-
100						
4.75 mm	-	-	0-5	0-5	0-10	0-20
2.36 mm	-	-	-	-	-	0-5

c). When stone aggregate or gravel brought to site is single sized (ungraded), it shall be mixed with single sizes aggregate of different sizes in the proportion to be determined by field tests to obtain graded aggregate of specified nominal size. For the required nominal size, the proportion of other sizes in mixed aggregate shall be in accordance with Table 1. Recommended proportions by volume for mixing of different sizes of single size (ungraded) aggregate to obtain the required nominal size of graded aggregate are given in Table 3.

Table 3 -Single sized (ungraded) stone aggregate or gravel

Cement Concrete	Nominal size of graded aggregate required	Parts of single size aggregate of size				
		50 mm	40 mm	20 mm	12.5 mm	10 mm
1: 6:12	63	9	-	3	-	-
1: 6: 12	40	-	9	3	-	-
1: 5: 10	63	7 ½	-	2 ½	-	-
1: 5: 10	40	-	7 ½	2 ½	-	-
1: 4: 8	63	6	-	2	-	-
1: 4: 8	40	-	6	2	-	-
1: 3: 6	63	4 ½	-	1 ½	-	-
1: 3: 6	40	-	4 ½	1 ½	-	-
1: 3:6	20	-	-	4 ½	-	-
1: 2: 4	40	-	2 ½	1	-	½
1: 2: 4	20	-	-	3	-	1
1: 2: 4	12.5	-	-	-	3	-
1: 1 ½ : 3	20	-	-	2	-	1

Note-(i) The proportions indicated in Table 3 above are by volume when considered necessary, these proportions may be varied marginally by engineer after making sieve analysis of aggregate brought to site for obtaining required graded aggregate. No adjustments in rate shall be made for any variation in the proportions so ordered by the engineer. If single size coarse aggregates are not premixed at site to obtain the graded coarse aggregate required for mix, the volume of single size aggregates required for the mix shall be suitably increased to account for reduction in total volume at the site of mixing.

(ii) Brick aggregate - Nominal size of brick aggregate shall be40 mm and its grading shall be as specified in the Table 4 when tested for sieve.

Table 4 -Brick aggregate

IS Sieve Designation(by weight)	Percentage passing
75 mm	100
37.5 mm	95-100
19.0 mm	45-100
4.75	0-5

Note -Coarse aggregate for cement concrete shall generally conform to para 4.2.1 of IS: 456 and fine aggregate shall conform to IS: 383.

4.1.2.4. Stacking - Aggregate shall be stacked on a hard, dry and level patch of ground. When stack piling, the aggregate shall not form pyramids resulting in segregation of different sized materials. It shall be stacked separately according to nominal size of coarse aggregates. Stacking shall be done in regular stacks, of height not exceeding 100 cm.

4.1.2.5. Testing - Coarse aggregate shall be tested for the following (as per IS: 2386)

(a) Determination of particle size and shape
(b) Estimation of organic impurities (as per IS: 2386-Part II)
(c) Surface moisture
(d) Determination of 10% fine value

Measurements - The aggregates shall be measured in stacks and paid for after making a deduction of 7.5% of the gross measurements of stacks in respect of aggregates of nominal size 40 mm and above. No deduction from the gross measurements of the stacks is to be made in respect of aggregates nominal size below 40 mm.

4.1.2. Admixtures - When required, admixtures of approved quality shall be mixed with concrete, as specified. The admixtures shall conform to IS: 9103.

4.2. SPECIFICATIONS FOR CEMENT CONCRETE

4.2.0. This shall be prepared by mixing graded stone or brick aggregate of nominal size as specified with fine aggregate and cement in specified proportions with required quantity of water. The grading and quality of aggregates shall be such as to give minimum compressive strength of 140 kg/cm² and 210 kg / cm² at 7 days and 28 days respectively in case of mix 1:2:4, (One cement - two Coarse sand - four stone aggregate).

One sample consisting of 6 cubes 15x15x15 cm shall be taken for every 15 cubic meter or part thereof cement concrete 1:2:4. The cube tests shall not be carried out in case the quantity of cement concrete placed on any day is less than 15 cubic meter unless otherwise specific. For other details, refer section on R.C.C. work.

4.2.1. Proportioning - It shall be done by volume. Boxes of suitable size shall be used for measuring sand and aggregate. The internal dimensions of the boxes shall be generally 35 X 25 X40 cm deep or as otherwise approved by the engineer. The unit of measurement of cement shall be a bag of 50 kg. and this shall be taken as 0.035 cubic meter. While measuring the aggregate, shaking, ramming or heaping shall not be done. The proportioning of sand shall be on the basis of its dry volume and in case of damp sand, allowances for bulk age shall be made as given for

mortar.

4.2.2. Preparation - This shall be prepared by mixing coarse aggregate, fine aggregate and cement in specified proportions with required quantity of water. Nominal size and quality of aggregate shall be as specified.

Except where brick aggregate is used in cement concrete, minimum compressive strength on works test for different concrete mixes shall be as specified for various grades prepared by volume basis, in Table 5 below. The work test shall be carried out for every 15 cum of a day's concreting unless otherwise specified.

Table 5

Concrete mix	Min compressive strength on15 cm cube in Kg / cm^2	
	7 days strength	28 days strength
1:1:2	210	315
1:1½ :3		265
1:2:4	140	175

4.2.2.1. Mixing - Concrete shall be mixed in mechanical batch type concrete mixers conforming to IS: 1791 having two blades and fitted with power loader (lifting hopper type). Half bag mixers and mixers without lifting hoppers shall not be used for mixing concrete. In exceptional circumstances, such as mechanical break down of mixer, work in remote areas or power breakdown and when the quantity of concrete work is very small, hand mixing may be done with the specific prior permission of the engineer in writing subject to adding 10% extra cement. When hand mixing is permitted, it shall be carried out on a watertight platform and care shall be taken to ensure that mixing is continued until the concrete is uniform in colour and consistency. Before mixing the brick aggregate shall be well soaked with water for a minimum period of two hours and stone aggregate or gravel shall be washed with water to remove, dirt, dust and other foreign materials. For guidance, the mixing time may be 1½ to 2 minutes, for hydrophobic cement it may be taken as 2½ to 3 minutes.

4.2.2.2. Power loader - Mixer will be fitted with a power loader complying with the following requirements.

a). The hopper shall be of adequate capacity to receive and discharge the maximum nominal batch of unmixed materials without spillage under normal operating conditions on a level site.

Note - In such a case the volume of the maximum nominal batch of mixed material is 50% greater than the nominal mixed batch capacity.

b). The minimum inside width of the feeding edge of the hopper shall be as specified below in Table 6.

Table 6

Nominal size of mixer (T, NT or R), litre	Minimum inside width of hopper feeding edge in mm
140	1.0
200	1.1
280	1.2
375	1.4
500	1.5
1000	2.0

T = tilting; NT = non-tilting; R = Reverse

a) The design of the loader shall be such that it allows the loading hopper to be elevated to such a height that the center line of the chute plate of the hopper when in discharge position, is at an angle of not less than 50° to the horizontal. A mechanical device to aid discharge of the contents as quickly as possible from the hopper to the drum may also be provided. Even when a mechanical device is provided, it is recommended that the angle of center line of the chute plate of the hopper when in discharge position, should be as large as practicable, preferably not less than 40° to horizontal.

b) When the means of raising and lowering the loading hopper includes flexible wire ropes winding on to a drum or drums, the method of fastening the wire to rope to the drums shall be such as to avoid, as far as possible any tendency to cut the strands of the ropes and the fastening should preferably be positioned clear of the barrel of the drum for example, outside the drums flange. When the loading hopper is lowered to its normal loading position, there should be at least one and half drums of rope on the drum.

c) Clutch brake and hydraulic control lever shall be designed so as to prevent displacement by liberation or by accidental contact with any person.

d) The clutch and brake control arrangements shall also be so designed that the operator can control the falling speed of the loader.

e) Safety device shall be provided to secure the hopper in raised position when not in use

4.2.2.3. Mixing efficiency - The mixer shall be tested under normal working conditions in accordance with the method specified in IS - 4643 with a view to check its ability to mix the ingredients to obtain concrete having uniformity within the prescribed limits. The uniformity of mixed concrete

shall be evaluated by finding the percentage variation in quantity (mass in water) of cement, fine aggregate and coarse aggregate in a freshly mixed batch of concrete.

The percentage variation between the quantities of cement, fine aggregate and coarse aggregates (as found by weighing in water) in the two halves of a batch and average of the two halves of the batch shall not be more than the following limits -

Cement	8%
Fine aggregate	6%
Coarse aggregate	5%

4.2.2.4. Machine mixing - The mixer drum shall be flushed clean with water. Measured quantity of coarse aggregate shall be placed first in the hopper. This shall be followed with measured quantity of fine aggregate and then cement. In case fine aggregate is damp, half the required quantity of coarse aggregate shall be placed in the hopper, followed by fine aggregate and cement. Finally the balance quantity of coarse aggregate shall be fed in the hopper, & then the dry materials are slipped into the drum by raising the hopper. The dry material shall be mixed for at least four turns of the drum. While the drum is rotating, water shall be added gradually to achieve the water cement ratio as specified or as required by the engineer. After adding water, the mixing shall be continued until concrete of uniform colour, uniformly distributed material and consistency is obtained. Mixing shall be done for at least two minutes after adding water. If there is segregation after unloading from the mixer, the concrete should be remixed. The drum shall be emptied before recharging. When the mixer is closed down for the day or at any time exceeding 20 minutes, the drum shall be flushed clean with water.

4.2.2.5 Hand mixing - When hand mixing has been specifically permitted in exceptional circumstances by the engineer in writing, subject to adding 10% extra cement, it shall be carried out on a smooth, clean and water tight platform of suitable size. Measured quantity of sand shall be spread evenly on the platform and the cement shall be dumped on the sand and distributed evenly. Sand and cement shall be mixed intimately with spade until mixture is of even colour throughout. Measured quantity of coarse aggregate shall be spread on top of cement sand mixture and mixing done by shoveling and turning till the coarse aggregate gets evenly distributed in the cement sand mixture. Three quarter of the total quantity of water required shall be added in a hollow made in the middle of the mixed pile and the

material is turned towards the middle of pile with spade. The whole mixture it turned slowly over and again and the remaining quantity of water is added gradually. The mixing shall be continued until concrete of uniform colour and consistency is obtained. The mixing platform shall be washed and cleaned at the end of the day.

4.2.3. Workability - The quantity of water to be used for each mix shall be such that the concrete is of adequate workability for the placing conditions of the concrete and can properly be compacted with the means specified. Generally, the quantity of water to be used for each mix of 50 Kgs cement shall not be more than 34 litres for 1:3:6 mix, 30 litres for 1:2:4 mix, 30 litres for 1:1½:3 mix and 25 litres for 1:1:2 mix. In case of vibrated concrete, the quantity of water may be suitably reduced to avoid segregation. The quantity of water shall be regulated by carrying out regular slump tests as described in Annexure 4.A.1. The slump and workability for different kind of works shall be as per Table 7 below

Table 7

Placing conditions.	Degree of workability	Value of workability
Concreting of shallow Sections with vibration	Very low	0.75-0.80 Compacting factor.
Concreting of lightly reinforced section with vibration.	Low	Slump up to 25 mm, 10-5 Seconds, vee bee time 0.8-0.85 compacting factor.
Concreting of lightly reinforced Section without vibration or heavily reinforced sections with vibration.	Medium	25-75 mm, slump for 20 mm aggregate.
Concreting of heavily reinforced sections without vibration.	High	75-125 mm slump for 20 mm aggregate.

Note - Where considered necessary, the workability of the concrete my also be ascertained by compacting factor test and vee-bee censistometer method as specified in IS: 1199. For suggested ranges of value of workability of concrete by the above methods, reference may be made to IS: 456-2000.

4.2.4. Transportation - Concrete shall be transported from the mixer to the place of laying as rapidly as possible by methods which will prevent the

segregation or loss of any of the ingredients and maintaining the required workability.

4.2.5. Placing - The concrete shall be deposited as nearly as practicable in its final position to avoid rehandling. It shall be laid gently (not thrown) and shall be thoroughly vibrated and compacted before setting commences and should not be subsequently disturbed. Method of placing shall be such as to preclude segregation. Care shall be taken to avoid displacement of reinforcement or movement of form work and damage due to rains.

4.2.6. Compaction - Concrete shall be thoroughly compacted and fully worked around embedded fixtures and into corners of the form work. Compaction shall be done by mechanical vibrator of appropriate type till a dense concrete is obtained. The mechanical vibrators shall conform to IS: 2505 specifications for concrete vibrators (immersion type). To prevent segregation, over vibration shall be avoided. The use of mechanical vibrator may be relaxed by the engineer at his discretion for certain items and permit hand compaction. Hand compaction shall be done with the help of tamping rods. Compaction shall be completed before the initial setting starts. For the items where mechanical vibrators are not to be used, the contractor shall take permission of the engineer in writing before the start of the work. After compaction the top surface shall be finished even and smooth with wooden trowel before the concrete begins to set.

4.2.7. Construction joints - Connecting shall be carried out continuously up to construction joints. The position and arrangement of construction joints shall be as shown in the structural drawings or as directed by the engineer. Number of such joints shall be kept minimum and shall be kept as straight as possible.

4.2.7.1. When the work has to be resumed on a surface which has hardened, such surface shall be roughened. It shall then be swept clean and thoroughly wetted. For vertical joints, neat cement slurry, of workable consistency by using 2kgs of cement per sq m shall be applied on the surface before it is dry. For horizontal joints, the surface shall be covered with a layer of mortar about 10-15 mm thick composed of cement and sand in the same ratio as the cement and sand in concrete mix. This layer of cement slurry of mortar shall be freshly mixed and applied immediately before placing of the concrete

4.2.7.2. Where the concrete has not fully hardened, all laitance shall be removed by scrubbing the wet surface with wire or bristle brushes, care being taken to avoid dislodgement of particles of coarse aggregate. The surface shall be thoroughly wetted and all free water removed. The surface

shall then be coated with neat cement slurry @ 2 kgs of cement per sqm. On this surface, a layer of concrete not exceeding 150 mm in thickness shall first be placed and shall be well rammed against corners and close spots; work, thereafter, shall proceed in the normal way.

4.2.9. Curing - When the concrete begins to harden i.e. two to three hours after compaction, the exposed surfaces shall be kept damp with moist gunny bags, sand or any other material approved by the engineer 24 hours after compaction, the exposed surface shall be kept continuously in damp or wet conditions by ponding or by covering with a layer of sacking, canvass, Hessian or similar absorbent materials and kept constantly wet for at least 7 days where ordinary Portland cement is used and 10 days, where Portland pozzolana cement is used from the date of placing of concrete. For concrete work with other types of cement, curing period shall be as directed by the engineer.

Approved curing compounds may be used in lieu of moist curing with the permission of the engineer. Such compounds shall be applied to all exposed surfaces of the concrete as soon as possible after the concrete has set

4.2.9.1 Freshly laid concrete shall be protected from rain by suitable covering.

4.2.9.2 Over the foundation concrete, the masonry work may be started after 48 hours of its compaction but the curing of exposed surfaces of cement concrete shall be continued along with the masonry work for at least 7 days. And where cement concrete is used as base concrete for flooring, the flooring may be commenced before the curing of period of base concrete is over but the curing of base concrete shall be continued along with top layer of flooring for a minimum period of 7 days.

4.2.10. Testing of concrete will be done as described in section on R.C.C

4.2.11. Form work - Form work shall be as specified in R.C.C section and shall be paid for separately unless otherwise specified.

4.2.12. Finishes - Plastering and special finishes other than those, obtained through form work shall be specified and paid for separately unless otherwise specified.

4.2.13. Measurements

4.2.13.1. Dimensions of length, breadth and thickness shall be measured correct to nearest cm. Except for the thickness of slab and partition which shall be measured to nearest 5 mm. Area shall be worked out to nearest 0.01 square meter and the cubic contents of consolidated concrete shall be worked out nearest 0.001 cubic meters. Any work done in excess over the

specified dimension or as required by engineer is ignored.

4.2.13.2. Concrete work executed in the following conditions shall be measured separately

a. At or near the ground level

b. Work in liquid mud

c. Work in or under foul positions

4.2.13.3. Cast-in-situ concrete and or precast concrete work shall be measured in stages described in the item of work, such as -

a. At or near the ground level

b. Up to specified floor level

c. Between two specified floor levels

d. Up to specified height above or depth below plinth level/ defined datum level

e. Between two specified heights or depths with reference to plinth level / defined datum level

4.2.13.4. No deduction shall be made for the following -

a. Ends of dissimilar materials for example beams, girders, rafters, purlins trusses corbels and steps up to 500sq. cm in cross sections.

b. Opening up to 0.1sq meter (1000sq.cm).

c. Volume occupied by pipes, conduits, sheathing etc. not exceeding 100sq cm each in cross sectional areas.

d. Small voids such as shaded portions in Figure when these do not exceed 40sq cm each in cross section.

Note - In calculating area of opening, the thickness of any separate lintel or still shall be included in the height. Nothing extra shall be payable for forming such openings or voids.

4.2.13.5. Cast-in-situ concrete shall be classified and measured as follows -

a) Foundation, footings, bases for columns

b) Walls (any thickness) including attached pilasters, buttresses, plinth and string courses, fillets etc.

3. STONE WORK:-

Requirements of a good structural stone - Structural stones should primarily be (a) strong against crushing, (b) durable, (resistance to weather), (c) good in appearance (colour), (d) susceptible of being quarried in large sizes, and (e) fire resisting.

The strength of a stone depends upon its density and weight.

5.1.4. Stones used in building construction - The principal stones used in building construction are granites, gneiss, trap or basalt, quartzites, laterites, schists, lime stones, sand stones, pot stones and slates.

a) Granites – A. typical granite contains large proportion of feldspar than quartz, mixed with little mica, either the Muscovite or the Biotite variety.
(1) Syenite is a variety of granite, composed of orthoclase feldspar and hornblende.
(2) Diorite is another variety of granite containing plagioclase (feldspar with inclined planes or cleavage) and hornblende or some other Ferro magnesium silicate often associated with free quartz. It usually occurs as introduced in masses in the form of dykes.
(3) Mica is a source of weakness in granite. If the feldspar is of the orthoclase variety, the granite is not very strong.
(a). The best form of granite is that which contains a large production of quartz plagioclase feldspar and very little mica. If it is fine grained, it can be easily worked and polished and used for ornamental works also.
(b) Gneiss - A metamorphic rock. Gneisses are grouped according to the nature of the dark mineral present in the sample or according to the type of igneous rock to which they are most related. Normal granite is a massive rock without foliation. Normal granite is a massive rock without foliation; when it talks foliated structure subsequent to its crystallisation it is termed gneiss.
(c) Trap or Basalt - Both are igneous rocks. Trap contains feldspar and hornblende while Basalt, which contains feldspar, augite and iron. Both are fine grained. They are very compact, hard and durable stones. They are rather hard to work and obtainable in small sizes and not obtainable in large blocks.
(d) Quartzites - Derived from the metamorphosis of sandstones or conglomerates. It is very hard to work and breaks up into irregular sizes and large blocks are not available.
(e) Laterites - are clay stones with a vesicular texture, the vesicular being impregnated with iron in cellular structure. It is a soft rock suitable for light buildings. It contains moisture (quarry sap) when freshly quarried and is thus very easy to dress at that time. After exposure for a month or two, it becomes harder. It is very easy to work but care is required in selection of stones.

5.1.12. Specification for random rubble stone masonry:
5.1.12.1. Stone - The stone will be of the type specified such as granite, trap, lime stone, sand stone, quartzite, etc. and shall be obtained from the quarries, approved by the engineer. Stone shall be hard, sound, durable,

and free from weathering decay and defects like cavities, cracks, flaws, sand holes, injurious veins, patches of loose or soft materials and other similar defects that may adversely affect its strength and appearance. As far as possible stone shall be of uniform colour, quality, or texture. Generally stones shall not contain crystalline silica or chart, Mica and other deleterious materials like iron oxide, organic impurities etc. Stones with round surface shall not be used.

The compressive strength of common types of stones shall be as per Table 1 and the percentage of water absorption shall generally not exceed 5% for stones other than specified in Table 1. For laterite this percentage is 12%.

Table 1

Type of stone	Maximum Water Absorption percentage by weight	Minimum Compressive strength kg/sq cm
Granite	0.5	1000
Basalt	0.5	400
Lime stone (Slab & Tiles)	0.15	200
Sand stone (Slab & Tiles)	2.5	300
Marble	0.40	500
Quartzite	0.40	800
Laterite (Block)	12	35

Note 1: Test for compressive strength shall be carried out as laid down in IS: 1121 (Part 1).

Note 2: Test for water absorption shall be carried out as laid down in IS: 1124.

5.1.12.2. Size of stones - Normally stones used should be small enough to be lifted and placed by hand. Unless otherwise indicated, the length of stones for stone masonry shall not exceed three times the height and the breadth or base shall not be greater than three-fourth the thickness of the wall, or not less than 15 cm. The height of stone may be up to 30 cm.

4. STEEL, IRON AND ALLUMINIUM WORKS

7.1 Materials

7.1.1. Steel - All finished steel shall be well and cleanly rolled to the dimensions and weight specified by Bureau of Indian Standards subject to permissible tolerances as per IS: 1852. A List of BI Standards applicable to this section is Annexure 7-A.1. The finished materials shall be reasonably free from cracks, surface flaws laminations, rough and imperfect edges and all other harmful defects.

7.1.2. Steel sections, shall be free from excessive rust, scaling and pitting and shall be well protected. The decision of the engineer regarding rejecting any steel section on account of any of the above defects shall be final and binding.

7.1.3. Structural steel work shall conform to the following requirements. The following varieties of steel should be used for structural purposes

7.1.4. S.T. 42S - The standard quality steel designated as ST–42S, conforming to IS: 226 shall be used for all types of structure (riveted or bolted) including those subject to dynamic loading and where fatigue, wide fluctuation of stresses are involved, as for example crane gantry girders, road and rail bridges etc. It is also suitable for welded structures provided that the thickness of materials does not exceed 20 mm.

7.1.5. S.T. 42W - The fusion welding quality steel designated as S.T. 42W, conforming to IS: 2062 shall be used for structures subject to dynamic loading (Wind load is not to be considered as dynamic load for this purpose) where welding is employed for fabrication and where fatigue, wide fluctuation of, stresses reversal of stress and great restraint are involved as for example, crane gantry girders and road and rail bridges.

7.1.6. S.T. 420 - The ordinary quality steel designated as S. T. 420 conforming IS: 1977 shall be used for structures not subjected to dynamic loading other than wind loads where welding is not employed or / and structures not situated in earth quake zones or / and design has not been based on plastic theory.

7.1.7. S.T. 320 - The ordinary quality steel designated as S. T. 420 conforming to IS: 1977 shall be used for doors, window frames, window bars, grills, steel gates, hand railing, builders hardware, fencing post, tie bars etc.

7.1.8. Casting shall be cast from cast iron of grade FG 150 conforming to IS: 210-1978, Specification for grey iron castings. The castings shall be sound, clean and free from porosity, blow holes, hard spots, cold shuts (i.e. irregularities due to casting at too low a temperature), distortion and other harmful defects. They shall be well dressed and fettled, accurately moulded in accordance with the pattern/drawing and shall be of uniform thickness except where the design necessitates variation. Abrupt changes in the section of adjoining members shall be avoided as far as possible. Unless otherwise indicated edges of castings shall be rounded and internal angles finished with an angle fillet. No welding or repairs shall be carried out, unless otherwise indicated.

7.1.9. Rivets - Rivets shall be made from rivet bars of mild steel as per IS: 1148-1982. High tensile rivet bars shall conform to IS: 1149-1982.

7.1.10. Bolts - These are of two type's namely turned and fitted bolts and black bolts. Turned & fitted bolts are turned to exact diameter in automatic lathe. For these bolts, whether reamed or drilled bolts, the same unit stresses are allowed as for rivets. In case of black bolts which are not finished to exact sizes, a lower working stress other than for turned bolts is adopted. They shall conform to IS: 1367 Technical supply conditions for threaded steel fasteners.

7.1.11. Electrodes - The electrodes required for metal arc welding shall be covered electrodes and shall conform to IS: 814-1991.

7.2. Workmanship – General

7.2.1. Structural steel work riveted, bolted or welded shall be carried out described in IS: 800-1984, Code of practice for use of structural steel in general building construction.

7.2.2. Straightening and bending - All material shall be straight and if necessary, before being worked shall be straightened and flattened by pressure, unless required to be of curvilinear form and shall be free from twists. Straightening of steel by hammer blows is not permitted. All bending and cutting shall be carried out in cold condition, unless otherwise directed, in such manner as not to impair the strength of the metal.

7.2.3. Cutting and machining - Member shall be cut mechanically by saw or shear or by oxyacetylene flame. All sharp rough or broken edges and all edges of joints which are subjected to tensile or oscillating stresses shall be grounded. No electric metal arc cutting shall be allowed. All edges cut by oxyacetylene pores shall be cleaned of impurities and slag prior to assembly, cutting tolerance shall be as follows (a) For member connected at ends ± 1 mm. (b) Elsewhere ± 3 mm.

When compression members depend on contact surfaces for stress transmission, then ends of columns and bases together with gussets, angles and channels (after riveting / welding together) shall be accurately measured so that the parts connected butt over the entire surfaces of contact. Columns at bases or at caps or at butt joints need to be machined.

7.2.4. Holes - All holes shall be accurately marked and drilled. Holes through more than one thickness shall preferably be drilled together after the members are assembled and tightly clamped or bolted together. In such cases, if required, these parts shall be separated after drilling and burrs removed. For thickness of materials less than 16 mm the holes may be punched 3 mm less in diameter than the required size and may be reamed to the full diameter after assembly. Finished holes for rivets and black bolts shall be more than 1.5 mm (2.0 mm for rivets and bolts of diameter more than 25 mm) in diameter larger than the diameter of rivets and bolts passing through them. All matching holes for rivets shall be so prepared that a gauge 0.8 mm diameter less than the hole can pass freely through the members assembled for riveting. Holes other than those required for close tolerance may be punched full size through material not less than 12 mm thick.

All holes shall have their axis perpendicular to the surface bored through Holes through two or more members shall be truly concentric. No rivet or bolt hole shall be nearer the edge of the member than a distance equal to its own diameter. Holes shall not be formed by gas cutting process.

7.2.5. Assembly

7.2.5.1. Laying out - Steel structure shall be laid out on a level platform to full scale and to full size or in parts as shown on working drawings or as directed by engineer. Wooden templates 12 mm to 19 mm thick or metal sheet templates shall be made to correspond to each member and part; rivet holes shall be marked accurately on them and drilled. The templates shall be laid on the steel members and holes for riveting and bolting marked on them. The ends of the steel members shall also be marked for cutting. The base of steel columns and the positions of anchor bolts shall be carefully set out. The component parts shall be assembled in such a manner that they are neither twisted nor otherwise damaged and shall be so prepared that the specified cambers, if any, are provided. All box sections shall be sealed so as to prevent the access of moisture to the inside of the members.

Assembly shall be done by using assembly fixtures, jigs and stands which facilitate high quality assembly with proper safety. Misalignment and distortion of parts after assembly shall not be allowed; only thoroughly straightened parts free from burrs, grease, rust, etc. shall be allowed for assembly.

Temporary connection of parts during assembly shall be done in the following way:

For welded structures joining shall be done by means of tack weld, fastening devices and fixtures.

For riveted and bolted structures joining shall be done by adequate number of bolts. If tack welding is permitted, in such cases the same shall be removed after the work is over.

For riveted structures in which holes are to be drilled after assembly, joining shall be done by appropriate fixtures.

Tack welding shall be done on the side and along the line of the weld. Tack weld dimension all be minimum, welding being carried out with similar electrodes as the final welding and the tacks shall completely fuse with the final weld metal. In case splicing is necessary, the individual members shall be spliced first before assembly and before final welding with other members.

For riveted structures, members shall be well tightened by assembly bolts in every third hole maximum distance between bolts shall not exceed 500 mm. To prevent stiffening drift pins shall be used 30 per cent of the assembly bolts. After tightening, the gap between members to be jointed shall be checked by 0.2 mm thick feeler gauge which should not go inside by more than 2 mm, looseness of bolts shall be checked by tapping with a test hammer.

7.2.6. Riveting

Riveting shall be done by pneumatic riveting or hydraulic riveting equipment, riveting of diameter less than 10 mm may be fitted cold. In cold riveting the rivets are driven with the aid of powerful pneumatic or electrical clamps and the holes filled with sufficient tightness. However where such facilities are not available, hand riveting may be permitted by the engineer.

Members to be riveted shall be properly pinned, or bolted and rigidly held together while riveting. Rivets shall be heated uniformly throughout the length without burning or excess scaling and shall be of sufficient length to provide ahead of standard dimension. They shall, when driven, completely fill the holes and if countersunk, the countersinking shall be fully filled by the rivet. Any proudness of countersunk head shall be dressed off flush. All loose, burnt and badly formed or otherwise defective rivets shall be cut out and replaced before the structure is loaded. The heads of rivets shall be central to shanks and shall grip the assembled members firmly. In cutting out rivets care shall be taken so as not to injure the assembled members. Caulking or recupping shall not be permitted.

7.2.7. Bolting

Bolt heads and nuts shall be of such length as to project one clear thread beyond the nuts when fixed in position, and these shall fit in the holes without any shake. The nuts shall fit in the threaded ends of bolts properly.

Round washers shall be placed under the heads and nuts of permanent bolts. Maximum two washers for one nut and one for each bolt head shall be used. Both threads shall be outside the limits of joining members and unthreaded portion of bolt shall not be outside the washer.

Where there is risk of the nuts being removed or becoming loose due to vibration or reversal of stresses, these shall be secured from slackening by the use of lock-nuts or spring washers, as directed by the engineer. Bolts, nuts and washers shall be thoroughly cleaned and dipped in double boiled linseed oil before use. Quality of lightening of bolts shall be inspected by tapping them with a hammer. The bolt shall not be shaken or shifted. The bolts shall be tightened starting from centre of the joint towards the edge.

7.2.8. Welding

Welding shall be done by metal arc process unless otherwise permitted by the engineer, in writing, in accordance with IS: 816-1969 Code of Practice for use of metal arc welding of general construction in mild steel, and IS: 9595-1980. Recommendation of Metal Arc Welding, regarding workmanship welding method, welding procedure with suitable electrodes and wire flux, combinations, quality of welds, correction of weld faults etc.

7.2.9. Preparation of members for welding

Assembly of structural members shall be made with proper jigs and fixtures to ensure correct positioning of members (angles, axis, nodes etc.).

Sharp edges, rust of cut edges, notches, irregularities and fissures due to faulty cutting shall be chipped or ground or filed over the length of the affected area, deep enough to remove faults completely. Edge preparation for welding shall be carefully and accurately made so as to facilitate a good joint. Generally no special edge preparation shall be required for members under 8 mm thick.

Edge preparation (beveling) denotes cutting of the same so as to result in V, X, K or U seam shapes as per IS: 9595-1980.

The members to be assembled shall be clean and dry on the welding edges. Under no circumstances shall wet, greasy rust of dirt covered parts be assembled. Joints shall be kept free from any foreign matter, likely to get into the gaps between members to be welded.

Before assembly, the edges to be welded as well as adjacent areas extending for at least 20 mm shall be cleaned (Until metallic polish is achieved). When assembling members proper care shall be taken of welding shrinkage and distortions, as the drawing dimensions cover finished dimensions of the structure. The elements shall be got checked and approved by the engineer before assembly wherever it is specified. The permissible tolerances for assembly of members preparatory to welding shall be as per IS: 9595. After assembly has been checked, temporary tack welding in position shall be done by electric welding; keeping in view finished dimensions of the structure. Preheating of members to be joined to be carried put as per standards wherever necessary.

7.2.10. Butt welds

The form of joint, angle between fusion faces, gap between parts and the welding procedure shall be such that the welded joint shall comply with the design requirements. The ends of butt joints in plate shall be welded so as to provide full throat thickness. In the gas welded condition, the weld face shall be proud of the surface of the parent metal. Where a flush surface is required, the excess metal shall be dressed off. Where no dressing is to be carried out, the permissible weld profile shall be as specified in the relevant IS.

For butt weld, where these are to be welded for both sides, certain welding procedures allow this to be done without back going, but where complete penetration cannot be achieved, the back of the first run shall be gouged out to clean sound metal before welding is started on the gouged outside.

7.2.11. Fillet Welds

A fillet weld as deposited shall be not less than the specified dimensions indicated as throat thickness and/or leg thickness taking into account penetration processor partial penetration. For concave fillet welds the actual throat thickness shall be not less than 0.7 times the specified leg length. For convex fillet welds, the actual throat thickness shall be not less than 0.9 times the specified leg length.

7.2.12. Preparation of joint faces

If preparation or cutting of material is necessary, this shall be done by shearing, chipping, grinding, machining, thermal cutting or thermal gouging. When shearing is used the effect of work hardening shall be taken care of to ensure that there is no cracking of the edges. Removal of 1 mm to 2 mm from a cut face normally eliminates the layer of hardness.

7.2.13. Fusion faces

Fusion faces and adjacent surfaces shall be free from cracks, notches or other irregularities which might be the cause of defects or would interfere with the deposition of the weld. They shall also be free from heavy scale, moisture, oil, paint and any other substance which might affect the quality of weld or impede the progress of welding.

7.2.14. Assembly for welding

Jigs and manipulators should be used, where practicable, so that the welding can be carried out in the most suitable position. Jigs shall maintain the alignment with the minimum restraint so as to reduce the possibility of lock in stresses.

7.2.15. Alignment of butt joint

The root edges or root faces of butt joints shall not be out of alignment by more than 25 per cent of the thickness of the thinner material for material up to 12 mm thick or by more than 3 mm for thicker material. For certain applications closer tolerances may be necessary for proper alignment.

7.2.16. Fit up of parts jointed by fillet welds

The edges and surfaces to be jointed by fillet welds shall be in as close contact as possible since any gap increases the risk of cracking but in no case should the gap exceed 3 mm.

7.2.17. Tack welds (Fig.1)

Tack welds shall be not less than the throat thickness or leg lengths of the root run to be used in the joint. The length of the tack weld shall not be less than four times the thickness of the thicker part or 50 mm whichever is similar. If smaller tack welds are desired, these shall be so indicated.

Where the tack weld is incorporated in a welded joint, the shape of the tack shall be suitable for incorporation in the finished weld and it shall be free from cracks and other deposition faults.

7.2.18. Protection from weather

Surface to be welded shall be dry. When rain or snow is falling or during periods of high wind, necessary precautions shall be taken for outdoor welding arc. Warming shall be carried out at all ambient temperatures below 10 degree C.

7.2.19. Inter–run cleaning

Each run of weld bead and each layer of weld shall be thoroughly cleaned of slag, spatters, etc. before depositing subsequent bead or weld with particular reference to thorough cleaning of toes of the welds. Visible defects such as cracks, cavities and other deposition faults, if any, shall be removed to sound metal before depositing subsequent run or layer of weld.

7.2.20. Welding procedure

Welding shall be carried out only by fully trained and experienced welders as tested and approved by the engineer. Qualification tests for welders as well as tests for approval of electrodes will be carried out as per IS: 823-1964. The nature of test for performance qualification for welders shall commensurate with the quality of welding required on this work as judged by the engineer. The steel structures shall be automatically, semi automatically or manually welded. Welding shall be only after the checks have been carried out. Welding procedures and Tests for welders shall be conducted as per IS: 9595 and approved by the engineer. The welder shall mark with his identification mark on each element welded by him. When welding is carried out in open air steps shall be taken to protect the places of welding against wind or rain. The electrodes wire and parts being weld on shall be dry. Before beginning the welding operation each joint shall be checked to assure that the parts to be welded are clean and root gaps provided as per IS: 9595. For continuing the welding of seams discontinued due to some reasons the end of the discontinued seam shall be melted in order to obtain a good continuity. Before resuming the welding operation the groove as well as the adjacent parts shall be well cleaned for a length of approximately 50 mm. For single butt welds (in V, ½ V or U) and double butt welds (in K, double U, etc.) the re-welding of the root butt is mandatory but only after the metal deposition on the root has been cleaned by back gouging or chipping. The welding seams shall be left to cool slowly. The contractor shall not be allowed to cool the welds quickly by any method. For multilayer welding before welding the following layer, the formerly welded layer shall be cleaned metal bright by light chipping and wire brushing. Backing strips shall not be allowed. The order and method of welding shall be so that (a) no unacceptable deformation appears in the welded parts. (b) due margin is provided to compensate for contraction due to welding in order to avoid any high permanent stresses. The defects in welds must be rectified according to IS: 9595-1980 and as per instruction of engineer.

7.2.21. Approval and testing of welders

The contractor shall satisfy the engineer that the welder is suitable for the work upon which they will be employed.

7.2.22. Weld inspection

The weld seems shall satisfy the following

Shall correspond to design shapes and dimensions.(b)Shall not have any defects such as cracks, incomplete penetration and fusion under cuts, rough surfaces, burns, blow holes and porosity etc. beyond permissible. During the welding operation and approval of finished elements inspections and tests shall be made as shown in Table 1 below

Table 1 Extent of inspection and testing

Sl .No	Inspection of test	Coverage	Procedure	Evaluation and remedy of defects
1	Inspection of weld seam Appearance	All welds	Naked eye or lens	All faulty welds shall be rectified.
2	Checking of sizes	Atleast one for each weld seam	Ordinary measuring instruments (Rule template)	Should faulty weld be found, all welds shall be checked and all defects shall be rectified.

	Mechanical test for welding procedure, performance & electrodes.		As per IS: 9595	As per IS: 9595

The mechanical characteristics of the welded joints shall be as in IS: 9595.

7.2.23. Quality of welds and corrections

Welded joints shall be from defects that would impair the service performance of the construction. All welds shall be free from incomplete penetration, incomplete fusion, slag inclusion, burns, un-welded crators, undercuts and cracks in the weld metal or in the heat affected zone, porosity etc. Unacceptable undercutting shall be made good by grinding. In case of shrinkage cracks, cracks in parent plate and crator, defective portions shall be removed down to sound metal and re-welded. Whenever corrections necessitate the deposition of additional weld metal, electrode of a size not exceeding 4 mm may be used. Rectification of welds by caulking shall not be permitted.

7.2.24. Cleaning - All welds shall be cleaned of slag and other deposits after completion; till the work is inspected and approved, painting shall not be done.

7.2.25. Plaining of ends

Plaining of ends of members like Column ends shall be done by grinding where so specified.

Plaining of but welded member shall be done after these have been assembled and the edges be removed with grinding machine or file.

The following tolerances shall be permitted on members that have been plained

The length of member having both ends plained max ± 2 mm with respect to design.

Level difference between plained surface = 0.3 mm.

Deviation between plained surface and member axis = max 1 /5000.

7.2.26. Safety and health

The contractor shall ensure that the safety requirements and health provisions laid down in IS: 818-1968 Code of Practice for safety and health requirements in electric and gas welding and cutting operations are complied with during welding operations. The contractors shall also provide equipment for eye and face protection during welding as laid down in IS: 1179-1967. Fire precautions shall be

taken in accordance with IS: 3016-1982 Code of Practice for fire precautions in welding and cutting operations.

7.2.27. Erection

Erection works shall be performed in accordance with the general construction schedule. A scheme shall be worked before the commencement of the erection which shall also contain rules for safety precautions as detailed in IS: 7205-1973. (Safety Code for erection of structural steel work).

Anchor bolts for fastening of steel structures shall be set in designed position and grouted along with foundations. Alternatively anchor bolts should be provided in the concrete foundations with bolt boxes and anchor channels for the purpose of flexibility and grouted after final alignment and leveling of column. The gaps between the bearing surface of foundation and bottom of the structures to be erected shall be filled properly by cement grouting. Grouting shall be done after the verification and proper positioning of the structures but before encasing the structures with concrete if specified. Damaged structural members shall be examined and rectified or replaced as directed. The erected parts of the structure shall be stable during all the stages of errection; and structural elements to be erected shall be stable and strong to bear erection loads. Working on the already erected structures is permitted only after they are finally fixed. Erection of structures of each tier high structures shall be executed only after the relevant fastening of lower tier by the permanent or temporary fastening devices as per schedule of execution of work and certified for safety. The joint and mating surface including the mating planes, strips and filler or spacers shall be cleaned of dust, rust and water.

Erected structural members shall be firmly fastened by bolts and drifts, permanent or provisional tacking, crossing bars and so on before the erection crane book is removed. The trusses shall be lifted only at nodes. The trusses above 12 m span shall not be slinged at the apex, as it will develop compression stresses in the bottom tie member. It shall be lifted by slinging at two mid points of

rafters, which shall be temporarily braced by a wooden member of suitable section. After the trusses are placed in position, purlins and wind bracings shall be fixed as soon as possible. The end of truss which faces the prevailing winds shall be fixed with holding down bolts and the other end kept free to move. In case of small truss of span say up to 12 m the free end of the truss shall be laid on steel plate as per design and the holes for holding down bolts shall be made in the form of oblong slot so as to permit the free movement of the truss end. For large spans, the free end of the truss shall be provided with suitable rocker and roller bearing where indicated.

7.2.28. Erection joints

While erecting, holes to be riveted shall be fitted with temporary bolts and drifts of diameters equal to those of the holes. It is necessary to initial drifts for accurate matching of holes. Number of bolts and drifts shall not be less than 40 per cent of total number of holes. Forces applied to drifts shall be same as approved for rivets. Number of drifts shall be 10 per cent of number of holes.

The number, size and length of tack welds in erection joints bearing erection forces shall be as indicated. For the erection joints which do not bear the erection forces the length of tack welds shall be minimum 10 per cent of the designed weld length of the joints.

Welding, riveting and final fastening or permanent bolts shall be done only after the inspection of the structural elements for their positions. Head bolts and nuts shall perfectly be in touch with the surfaces of structures and washers.

7.2.29. Tolerance allowed in erection

Building without crane - The maximum Tolerance for line and level of steel structure shall be +/ 3.00 mm on any part of the structure. The structure shall not be out of plumb more than 5.00 mm each 10 metre section in height and not more than 7.00 mm per 30 metre section. These tolerances shall apply to all parts of structure unless otherwise specified.

Tolerance allowed in erection of steel structure containing cranes shall be as per following Table.

Table

Component	Description		Tolerance allowed
Main columns And roof posts	a i	Shifting of columns axis at foundation level with respect to building line: In longitudinal direction	± 5.00 mm
	ii	In lateral direction	± 5.00 mm
	b	Deviation of both major column axis from vertical between foundation and other member connection levels:	
	i	For a column upto and including 10 m height	± 5.00 mm from true vertical.
	ii	For a column greater than 10 m but less than 40 m height	± 5.00 mm from True vertical for any 10 M length measured between connection levels but not more than ± 8.00 mm for 30 m length.
	c	For adjacent pairs of columns across the width of the building prior to placing of truss.	± 5.00 on true span
	d	For any individual column deviation of any bearing or resting level from levels shown on drawings.	± 5.00 mm
	e	For adjacent pairs of columns either across the width of buildings or longitudinally level difference allowed between bearing or seating level supposed to be at the same level.	5.00 mm

Trusses	a	Deviation at centre of span or upper chord member from vertical plane running through centre of bottom chord.	1/500 of the span or 10 mm whichever is less.
	b	Lateral displacement of top chord at centre of span from vertical plane running through centre of supports.	1/250 of depth of truss or 20 mm whichever is less.

7.3. Steel reinforcement

Steel reinforcement for concrete - Steel reinforcement shall be Corrosion resistant stee, deformed bars, steel wire fabrics and of grade / types as indicated.

Mild Steel Bars shall be of grade I or grade II indicated and conforming to IS: 432 (Part I)-1982 and (part II) (Annexure 7-A.7 & 7-A.8) Specification for mild steel and medium tensile steel bars. Alternatively mild steel shall be of grade Fe 410S conforming to IS: 226-1975 of or grade Fe 4100 conforming to IS: 1977-(1975) as indicated. The limitations, on the use of mild steel bars or of grade Fe 4100 as given under structural steel shall apply. Deformed Bars shall conform to IS: 1786-1979 Specifications for High strength deformed bars and wires for concrete reinforcement- enclosed as Annexure 7-A.9. Fabric reinforcement shall conform to IS: 1566-(1982) Specification for hard drawn steel wire fabrics for concrete reinforcement.

7.3.5. Tolerance on size of reinforcement bars

The tolerance on diameter of the mild steel bars shall be ± 0.5 mm for bars up to and including 25 mm with a total margin of 1mm and ± 0.75 mm for bars above 25 mm dia with total margin of 1.5 mm. The tolerance on the diameter in the case of coiled round bars shall be ± 0.5 mm up to and including 12 mm diameter with a total margin of 1 mm. Measurement shall be taken at point sufficiently away from the ends ensuring exclusion of heavy ends.

7.3.6. Tolerance on weight

The tolerance on weight of plain and deformed round shall be ± 4 per cent with a total margin of 8 per cent for bars up to and including 8 mm diameter and ± 2.5 percent for bars over 8 mm diameter with a total margin of 5 percent.

Tolerance on weight of fabric reinforcement shall be ± 6 per cent.

7.3.7. Freedom from defects

All finished bars shall be well and cleanly rolled to the dimensions and weights specified; these shall be sound and free from cracks, surface flaws, laminations and rough, jagged and imperfect edges and other defects and shall be finished in a workman like manner.

Steel reinforcement shall be stored as to prevent distortion and corrosion. Any reinforcement that has deteriorated or corroded or is considered defective by the engineer shall not be used in the work. Bars of different classification, sizes and lengths shall be stored separately to facilitate use in such sizes and lengths as to minimise wastage in cutting from the standard lengths.

7.3.8. Bends and hooks forming end anchorages

Ends of plain round mild steel bars shall be bent to radius of not less than 2 diameters and the straight portion beyond the curve shall not be less than 4

diameters unless otherwise indicated. In the case of deformed bars, bends shall be made to radius of 4 times the diameter of the bar and straight portion beyond the curve shall not be less than 4 diameters, unless otherwise indicated. Ends of deformed bars are not bent to form hooks. In the case of binders, stirrups, links, etc., the straight portion beyond end of the curve at the end shall be not less than 8 times the nominal size of the bar.

Bars specified to be formed to radii exceeding those given in Table X of IS 2502-1963 Code of practice for bending and fixing of bars for concreting, need not be bent but the required curvature may be obtained during the placing.

7.3.9. Bending of bars

Bars shall be bent to shape cold except that bars larger than 25 mm in size may be bent hot at cherry red heat (not exceeding 850 degree C). Hot bar shall not be cooled by quenching. A bar which shows any sign of cracks at a bend shall be rejected.

7.3.10. Splicing

Where bars required are longer than those carried in stock, splices shall be provided as far as possible, away from the section of maximum stress and be staggered. The use of short length bars shall not be permitted. IS: 456-1978 Code of practice for plain and reinforced concrete recommends

that splices in flexural members should not be at sections where the bending moment is more than 50 per cent of the moment of resistance ; and not more than half the bars shall be spliced at a section.

7.3.11. Lap splices

Lap splices shall not be used for bars larger than 36 mm dia, larger diameter bars may be welded, in cases where welding is not practicable, lapping of bars larger than 36 mm dia may be permitted in which case additional spirals shall be provided around the lapped bars. Lap length shall be not less than 30 diameters for flexural tension and direct tension and not less than 24 diameters for compression. When bars of two different diameters are to be spliced the lap length shall be calculated on the basis of diameter of the smaller bar. End bearing splices shall be used only for the bars in compression. The ends of the bars shall be square out and concentric bearing ensured by suitable devices. When larger diameters have to be welded to avoid congestion rather than lapped for splicing, the method of welding shall be as directed. The location of staggered welds at heights or position shall be convenient for welding.

7.3.12. Spiral reinforcement

Spirals shall be provided with one and a half extra turns at both top and bottom. Where necessary to splice the spiral it shall be done by a lap of one and a half turns or by shop welding.

7.3.13. Placing and fixing of bars

Reinforcements shall be placed in position as per detailed design drawing and shall be secured at that position. In case of delay occurring between fixing of reinforcement and concreting, the position of the reinforcement shall be checked prior to concreting. Bars crossing each other shall be secured by binding wire (annealed) of size not less than 0.9 mm, and conforming to IS: 280-1977. Specification for mild steel wire, in such a manner that they will not slip over each

other at the time of fixing and concreting. Every compression bar shall be tied at least in two perpendicular directions.

7.3.14. Cover blocks

Cover blocks generally of cement mortar shall be used to ensure the required cover for the reinforcement. The mortar or concrete used for the cover blocks or rings shall be not leaner than the mortar or concrete in which they would be embedded.

7.3.15. Spacers

Where multiple rows of reinforcement are provided distances between successive rows shall be properly maintained while concreting by providing suitable spacer bars.

7.3.16. Placing reinforcements

All mill scale, loose or scaly rust, oil and grease or any coating that will destroy or reduce bond shall be thoroughly cleaned off the steel reinforcement with a stiff wire brush or other approved means before it is placed in forms. Steel reinforcement when placed in the forms shall be properly braced, supported, or otherwise held firmly in position so that placing and ramming / vibrating of concrete does not displace it. It shall be ensured that all the reinforcement can be properly placed. Congestion of steel shall be avoided at points where members intersect.

7.3.17. Tolerance in placing of reinforcement

Unless otherwise indicated, reinforcement shall be placed within following tolerance.

(a) For effective depth 200 mm or less ± 10 mm (b) For effective depth more than 200 mm or ± 15 mm

The cover shall in no case be reduced by more than 1/3 of specified cover or 5 mm whichever is less.

7.3.18. Steel wire fabric reinforcement

Hard drawn steel fabric shall conform to IS 1566-1982 – Specification for hard drawn steel wire fabric for concrete reinforcement, MESH size, weight, size of wire for square and oblong welded shall be indicated. The fabric shall be formed by spacing the main and the cross wire, which shall be fixed at the point of intersection by electric welding.

Since fabric is supplied in long rolls it is rarely necessary to have a joint of the main wires. In structural slab laps in regions, of maximum stress shall be avoided. When splicing of welded wire fabric is to be carried out, lap splices of wires shall be made so that overlap measured between the extreme cross wires shall be not less than the spacing of cross wires plus 10 cm. For edge laps a lap of 5 cm shall be provided.

7.3.19. Welding of reinforcement

Welding of bars where indicated or agreed to by the engineer, in writing, in lieu of lapping shall be done in accordance with IS: 2751-1979, Code of practice for welding of concrete construction. Welding in general shall be done as described for structural steel work.

Bars up to and including 20 mm dia shall be lap welded and those larger than 20 mm dia shall be butt welded. In case of lap welds, the length of lap shall be five

times the dia or 100 mm whichever is greater. The throat thickness shall not be less than 3 mm for bars up to 16 mm dia and 5 mm for bars over 16 mm dia and up to 20 mm dia.

7.3.20. Butt welding

Where it is not possible to rotate bars for welding in flat positions the axis of the bars shall be horizontal and the respective axis of welds shall be vertical. The edge preparation for inclined bars shall be such that welding is done only on sides. All the bars to be butt welded shall be aligned and set up in position with their axis in one straight line. This may be done in a jig or by means of a clamp or by using guides. Rotation of the bars shall be avoided, until they are adequately welded.

7.3.21. Lap welding

Edge preparation is not necessary for lap welds.

7.3.22. Finish

The profile of the welds shall be uniform, slightly convex and free from overlap at the toes of the welds. The weld face shall be uniform in appearance throughout its length. The welded joint shall be free from undercut. The joints in the weld run shall be as smooth as practicable and shall show no pronounced hump or crater in the weld surface. The surface of the weld shall be free from porosity, cavities and trapped slag.

7.4. SPECIFICATIONS FOR STEEL WORK IN SINGLE SECTION FIXED INDEPENDENTLY WITH CONNECTING PLATE

7.4.1. The steel work in single sections of R. S. joists, flats, Tees Angles fixed independently with or without connecting plate, is described in these clauses.

7.4.2. Fabrication

The steel sections as specified shall be straightened and cut square to correct lengths and measured with a steel tape. The cut ends exposed to view shall be finished smooth. No two pieces shall be welded or otherwise jointed to make up the required length of a member.

All straightening and shaping to form, shall be done by pressure. Bending or cutting shall be carried out in such a manner as not to impair the strength of the metal.

7.4.3. Painting

All surfaces which are to be painted, oiled or otherwise treated shall be dry and thoroughly cleaned to remove all loose scale and loose rust. Surfaces not in contact but inaccessible after shop assembly, shall receive the full specified protective treatment before assembly. This does not apply to the interior of sealed hollow sections. Part to be encased in concrete shall not be painted or oiled. A priming coat of approved steel primer i.e. red oxide zinc chrome primer conforming to IS: 2074 shall be applied before any member of steel structure are placed in position or taken out of workshop.

7.4.4. Erection

Steel work shall be hoisted and placed in position carefully without any damage to itself and other building work and injury to workmen. Where necessary mechanical appliances such as lifting tackle winch etc shall be used. The suitability and

capacity of all plant and equipment used for erection shall be to the satisfaction of the engineer.

7.4.5. Measurements

The work as fixed in place shall be measured in running metres correct to a millimeter and weights calculated on the basis of standard tables correct to the nearest kilogram.

Unless otherwise specified, weight of cleats, brackets, packing pieces, bolts, nuts, washers, distance pieces, separators, diaphragm, gussets (taking overall square dimensions) fish plates, etc., shall be added to the weight of respective items. In riveted work, allowance is to be made for weight of rivet

heads. Unless otherwise specified an addition of 2.5% of the weight of structure shall be made for shop and site rivet heads in riveted steel structures.

No deduction shall be made for rivet / or bolt holes (excluding holes for anchor or holding down bolts).

Deduction in case of rivet or bolt hole shall however be made if its area exceeds 0.02 sqm.

The weight of steel sheets, plates and strips shall be taken from relevant Indian Standards based on 7.85 kg/m2 for every millimetre sheet thickness. For rolled sections, steel rods and steel strips, weight given in relevant Indian Standards shall be used.

7.4.6. Rate

Rate includes the cost of labour and materials required for all the operations described above.

7.17. SPECIFICATIONS FOR M. S. BARS AND M. S. GRILLS IN WOODEN OR STEEL FRAMES

7.17.1. M. S. round or square bars, with or without M. S. flats M. S. grills of different patterns with flats with M. S. or without M. S. bars, round or square, fixed in wooden or steel windows or clerestory windows etc. are described in this clause.

7.17.2. Fabrication

When M. S. bars round or square are to be fixed in wooden or steel frame these are cut in to required length to form the required pattern then fixed as per drawing. In case of wooden frames the length will be for fixing in the hole 5 cm deep in one frame and right through and flush with outer side of the frame. When M. S. round or square bars are to be fixed to steel frames or in combination with M. S. flats these are to be cut to proper size welded to steel frames or MS flats to form the required pattern. In case of M. S. flats they should have counter sunk holes to facilitate fixing them to wooden frames with wood screws. Welding to be done in an approved workshop and not at site.

When the grill is to be fabricated mainly with M. S. flats with or without M. S. round or square bars, the flats of required size are cut and bent to form the required pattern and length and design as per drawing or as directed by the engineer. The cut and bent flats and bars are then welded by fillet welding all around the width of the flats or circumference of bars which are joined, forming at right angle corners of flat proper mitered joint angle shall be provided with welding for full width. Welding to be done in approved workshop and not at site.

7.17.3. Fixing

When MS round or square bars are to be fixed to wooden frames the bars shall be passed in to the wooden frame, from the end having a through hole and fixed flush with that end while at the other end it will be 5 cm deep in the hole drilled in the frame. In case of steel frames, the bars will be welded to the steel frame by fillet weld all along the circumference of the bars in an approved workshop and not at site. In case of grill of bars welded to M. S. Flat forming the required pattern, the outer frame of M. S. flats shall be fixed to the wooden frame with wood screws in the counter sunk holes drilled in M. S. flats ensuring that screws are driven with some screw driver (not hammered) till the screws are embedded fully inside flush with the M. S. flats. In case of fixing to steel frames, M. S. flats of required pattern with or without M. S. round or square bars, the method of fixing will be similar to what is described above. Any kind of welding at site shall be permitted only under written order of the engineer.

7.17.4. Measurements - The different types of M. S. grills as described will be measured separately and paid for. The length of bars and flats used in grills will be measured correct to a cm and then weights calculated in kg by using standard tables.

7.17.5. Rate - The rate shall include the cost of materials and labour required for all the operations described above. Grill of different types as mentioned shall be paid for separately.

List of Bureau of Indian Standards (IS) **

Sl. No	IS No.	Subject
1	63-1978	Whiting for paints and putty (2nd revision) (Amendment 2) (Reaffirmed 1994)
2	198-1978	Varnish gold size (1st revision) (Amendment 1) (Reaffirmed 1991)
3	226-1975	Structural steel (standard quality) (5th revision) superseded by IS 2062:1992.
4	277-2003	Specification for galvanized steel sheets (plain and corrugated) (5th revision) (Amendments 2)
5	800-1984	Code of practice for use of structural steel in general in steel construction (2nd revision) (Amendments 2) (Reaffirmed 1991)
6	806-1968	Code of practice for use of steel tubes in general building construction (1st revision) (Amendment 1) (Reaffirmed 1991)
7	812-1978	Glossary of terms relating to welding and cutting of metals (Reaffirmed 1991)
8	813-1986	Scheme of symbols for welding (revised) (Reaffirmed 1991)
9	814-2004	Covered electrodes for manual metal arc welding of carbon and carbon manganese steel (5th revision)
10	815-1974	Classification and coding of covered electrodes for metal arc welding of structural steels (2nd revision) (Supercedes by IS 8141:1991).
11	816-1969	Code of practice for use of metal arc welding for general construction

		in mild steel (1st revision) (Amendments 2) (Reaffirmed 1992)
12	817-1966	Code of practice for training and testing of metal arc welders (revised) (Reaffirmed 1991) Part I-1992, Part-II-1996
13	818-1968	Code of practice for safety and healthy requirements in electric and gas welding and cutting operations (1st revision) (Reaffirmed 1991)
14	822-1970	Code of procedure for inspection of welds (Reaffirmed 1991)
15	823-1964	Code of procedure for manual for metal arc welding in mild steel (withdrawn)
16	1038-1983	Steel doors, windows and ventilators (3rd revision) (Amendment 1) (Reaffirmed 1991)
17	1081-1960	Code of practice for fixing and glazing of metal (steel and aluminium) doors, windows and ventilators (Amendment 1) (Reaffirmed 1991)
18	1148-1982	Hot rolled steel rivet bars (upto 40 mm diameters) for structural purposes (3rd revision) (Reaffirmed 1992)
19	1161-1979	Steel tubes for structural purposes (3rd revision) (Amendments 2) (Reaffirmed 1998)
20	1182-1983	Recommended practice for radiographic examination of fusion welded butt joints in steel plates (2nd revision) (Reaffirmed 1991)
21	1200-1993 (Part 8)	Method of measurements of building and civil engineering works Part 8 steel work and iron works (4th revision) Part I,II & III 2002
22	1363-1992	Hexagonal head bolts, screws and nuts of product grade C 2002
	Part-1	(Hexagon head bolt) (size range M5 to M64) (3rd revision) 2002
	Part-2	(Hexagon head screws) (size M5 to M64) (3rd revision) 2002
	Part-3	(Hexagon nuts) (size range M5 to M64) (3rd revision) 2002
23	1367-1980	(Part 1-19) Technical supply conditions for threaded steel fasteners (Part 1 to 19)
24	1599-1985	Method for bond test for steel products other than sheet, strip, wire and tube (2nd revision) (superseding IS 1692 : 1974, IS 3260 : 1960, 815, 4598 : 1968) (Reaffirmed 1991)
25	1608-2005	Method of tensile testing for steel products (1st revision) (Amendments 1) (Reaffirmed 1991)

26	1821-1987	Dimensions for clearance holes for bolts and screws (3rd revision) (Reaffirmed 1992)
27	1852-1985	Rolling and cutting tolerances for hot rolled steel products (4th revision) (Amendment 1) (Reaffirmed 1991)

28	1894-1972	Method for tensile testing of steel tubes (1st Revision) (Reaffirmed 1991)
29	1977-1975	Structural steel (ordinary quality) (2nd revision) (Amendments 4) (Reaffirmed 1996)
30	2062-1992	Steel for general structural purposes (4th revision) (Supersedes IS 226:1975) (Amendment 1) 1999
31	2074-1992	Ready mixed paint, air drying red oxide-zinc chrome, priming (2nd revision)
32	4351-1976	Specification for steel door frames (1st revision) (Amendment 1) (Reaffirmed 2003) 2003
33	4454-1981 (Part 1)	Steel wires for cold formed springs. Patented and cold drawn steel wires unalloyed (2nd revision) (Reaffirmed 1992) Part I -2001, Part II -2001, Part II – 1975 & Part IV 2001
34	4736-1986	Hot-dip zinc coatings on mild steel tubes (1st revision) (Amendment 1) (Reaffirmed 1992)
35	6248-1979	Metal rolling shutters and rolling grills (1st revision) (Reaffirmed 1991)
36	7452-1990	Specifications for hot rolled steel sections for doors, windows and ventilators (2nd revision).

ANNEX A (Clause 2.1)

List of referred Indian standards

IS No.	Title
SP 46-1988	Engineering , drawing practice for schools and colleges
IS: 812-1957	Glossary of terms relating to welding and cutting of metals
IS: 813-1986	Scheme of symbols for welding (first revision)
IS: 814(Part 1)-1974	Specification for covered electrodes for metal arc welding of structural steels : Part 1 For welding products other than sheets (fourth revision)
IS: 815-1974	Classification and coding of covered electrodes for metal arc welding of structural steels (second revision)
IS: 818-1968	Code of practice for safety and health requirements in electric and gas welding and cutting operations (first revision)
IS: 1179-1967	Specification for equipment for eye and face protection during welding (first revision)
IS: 1786-1985	Specification for high strength deformed steel bars and

	wires for concrete reinforcements (third revision)
IS: 1851-1975	Specification for single operator type arc welding transformers (second revision)
IS: 2635-1975	Specification for DC electric welding generators (second revision)
IS: 2641-1964	Specification for electric welding accessories
IS: 2751-1979	Code of practice for welding of mild steel plain and deformed bars for reinforced concrete construction (first revision)
IS: 3016-1982	Code of practice for fire precautions in welding and cutting operations
IS: 9595-1980	Recommendations for metal arc welding of carbon and carbon manganese steels
IS: 9857-1981	Specification for welding cables

ANNEX B (Clause 6. 1)

Selection of equipment and accessories for welding cold-worked bars used for reinforced concrete construction

B-1. General

B-1.1. The methods of welding covered in this annex are:

(a) Flash butt welding, and (b) Shielded metal arc welding with covered electrodes.

B.2. Flash butt welding equipment

B - 2.1. The efficiency of the flash butt welding equipment, manifested by its conjunctive efficiency for cold-worked steels should be about 8 kVA/cm2 of the cross sectional area of the bar in order that sufficient cold weld maybe accomplished.

B - 2.2. The jaws for clamping the bars should preferably be long and pin shaped in order to assume a rectilinear central feeding of the bar ends. The joint should preferably be of copper to assume a smooth and uniform flow of current from the jaws into the bar.

B – 3. Shielded metal arc welding equipment

B - 3.1. In its simplest form, the equipment required for shielded metal arc welding of cold-worked steel bars for concrete reinforcing consists of:

(a) Welding power source;(b) Accessories, such as, electrode holders, earth clamp, welding cable, connectors, chipping hammer and wire brush;(c) Protective equipment for the operator, such as, hand screen or helmet, gloves, apron, etc; and(d) Suitable electrode storage and drying equipment, where necessary.

B - 3.1.1. Welding power source - The current for welding may be alternating or direct. There is little to choose between them for work involving mild steel welding. Electricity from the mains is usually at too high a voltage for arc welding. Various types of equipment arc used for reducing this voltage and delivering a welding current of right characteristics.

B - 3.1.1.1. Alternating current transformer oil-cooled or air-cooled type has the advantage of being low in initial cost and requiring very little maintenance. Various types of controls for varying the current to suit conditions in common use. Some of these are:

(a) Static choke with tapings, (b) a choke the value of which may be varied by means of the movement of the core, (c) a choke with a saturable core, and (d) a variable flux linkage transformer.

Being essentially a single-phase load, welding transformers when connected to 3-phase supply mains may cause slightly unbalanced load conditions. Condensers of adequate rating may also be connected across the input lines for improving the power factor.

B - 3.1.1.2. Rotary machines, such as, motor generators suitable for use on alternating-current mains give a direct current output of the required characteristics. They have the advantage that they impose a balanced load on 3-phase bar supply mains. They are, however, initially more expensive and require more maintenance than transformers.

B - 3.1.2. Where the mains supply is direct current, a motor generator designed for direct current bar main use has to be selected.

B - 3.1.3. Rectifier welding sets which arc relatively high in initial cost, require very little maintenance because of elimination of most moving parts. They also impose a balanced load on 3-phase supply, mains.

B - 3.1.4. For work at sites where mains power supply is not available, a petrol or diesel engine driven welding generator may be selected. Such machines are often mounted on trailers for easy portability.

B - 3.1.5. Other points to be considered when selecting the equipment are:

(a) that the machine is designed to work satisfactorily in the climatic conditions that will be met with during service;(b) that it is well made and conforms to relevant Indian Standards, wherever these exist; and(c) that the current capacity is adequate for welding with the sizes of electrodes expected to be used.

B-3.1.5.1. IS: 1851-1975 covers transformer welding equipment and IS: 2635-1975 covers motor generator equipment for manual metal arc welding.

B-3.1.5.2. Electrode holders shall conform to the requirements laid down in IS: 2641-1964 and shall be of suitable rating for welding with electrodes in sizes expected to be used.

B-3.1.5.3. Welding cables shall conform to the requirements laid down in IS: 9857-1981, if cables with copper conductors are used. Cables are with aluminium conductors shall be of a quality proved for performance. Two lengths of cables are required, one from the welding set to the electrode holder and the other from the work piece to the welding set.

B - 3.1.5.4. All cable terminal connections, such as, sockets-earth clamp, shall also conform to the requirements specified in IS: 2641-1964.

B - 3.1.5.5. A well made chipping hammer with a hardened and tough cutting edge and a narrow type wire brush which may reach the root of the weld would also be required for deslagging and cleaning the weld.

B-3.1.6. Protective equipment - A non-conducting hand screen or helmet fitted with protective filter lens will be required to protect the face and eyes of the operator from the ultra-violet and infra-red rays emitted by the arc. The filter lens has the double function of securing good vision of the arc and giving effective protection by cutting off the harmful rays. The eye and face protection equipment should conform to the appropriate stipulations laid down in IS: 1179-1967.

B-3.1.6.1. Aprons and leather gloves should be of a standard that has been proved adequate for welder's use. Shoulder guards, leggings and other such protective garments may be necessary when the operator has to do positional welding in conditions where freedom of movement is restricted.

B - 3.1.7. Storage - The conditions of the electrodes used have an important bearing on the ultimate quality of the weld produced. Particularly, when moist ambient conditions are envisaged, for instance, at site work, the storage of electrodes has to be given much attention. Heated storage cabinets or drying ovens arc a must when low hydrogen type electrodes are being used for site work. Other types of electrodes also are preferably stored before use in such cabinets when ambient conditions are unfavorable.

ANNEX C (Clause 10.4.2)

GAS PRESSURE WELDING

C-1. Gas pressure welding process

The gas pressure welding process may be used for butt welding of reinforcing bars.

C- 1.1. Preparation for welding

C- 1.1.1. The ends of bars and the extreme untwisted ends of new bars shall be cut by shearing or

machining to make the face approximately normal to the axis of the bar. Care should be taken to ensure that the bar ends do not twist while shearing.

C- 1.1.2. Rust, oil, paint, cement paste and any other coating over the bar-ends shall be removed and the surfaces to be, welded shall be finished as flat as possible.

C-1.2. Procedure.

C-1.2.1. Bars are clamped securely in the clamping unit with no misalignment keeping the gap between the bar ends less than 3 mm.

C-1.2.2. To begin with, the bar ends arc heated by a reducing flame to avoid any oxide formation. The flame shall be directed at the joint and the burner shall be rotated to ensure uniform heating of the bar ends. On sufficient heating, the gap between the bar ends shall be

closed by the application of axial pressure (preliminary or first stage pressurization).

C-1.2.3. After preliminary pressurization and complete closing of the gap, the bar ends shall be heated by a neutral flame. The heating shall be done for an appropriate period ensuring that the bar ends do not melt.

C-1.2.4. On sufficient heating of the bar ends, appropriate axial pressure (final or second stage pressurization) is applied so that the bulge at the weld interface is about 1.4 times the bar diameter. Heating shall be stopped at this stage. However, pressure application shall be maintained for some time even after the flame is put off.

C-1.2.5. The bars shall be unclamped after the glow of the heated area vanishes.

C-1.2.6. In case the flame dies out during heating the affected area shall be cut off and the welding procedure begun afresh,

C.2. Gas pressure-welding equipment

C-2.1. The equipment for gas pressure welding comprises or:

(a) Oxygen and acetylene gas cylinders with regulating values, etc; (b) Multi-nozzle burner;(c) Clamping unit; and (d) Pressurize.

C-2.1.1. The burner consists of a blow pipe with four or more nozzles. The nozzles shall be so arranged to ensure uniform heating of the bar surface. The burner shall provide stable flame during heating and the heating capacity shall be appropriate to the size of the bar.

C-2.1.2. The clamping unit shall grip the bars well, be easy to handle, capable of being used in horizontal or vertical position of welding, and have such mechanism that no misalignment develops at the welded portion.

C-2.1.3. Pressurize shall be either hydraulic or mechanical and may be either manually operated or electrically driven. The pressurize shall be capable of maintaining uniform axial pressure.

List of Indian standard specifications and codes of practice relevant to the inspection of welding

a) Materials	
1) Rolled steel	
IS: 2062-1999	Structural steel (standard quality)
IS: 808-1964	Rolled steel beam, channel and angle sections (revised)
IS: 961-1962	Structural steel (high tensile)(revised)
IS: 1079-1968	Hot rolled carbon steel sheet and strip (second revision)
IS: 1173-1967	Hot rolled and slit steel, tee bars (first revision)
IS:1252-1958	Rolled steel sections bulb angles
IS:1730-1961	Dimensions for steel plate, sheet and strip for structural and general engineering purposes
IS:1731-1961	Dimensions for steel flats and for structural and general engineering purposes
IS:1732-1961	Dimension for round and square steel bars for structural and general engineering purposes
IS:1762-1961	Code for designation of steel
IS: 1852-1967	Rolling and cutting tolerances for hot-rolled steel products
IS:1863-1961	Dimensions for rolled steel bulb plates
IS:1977-1969	Structural steel (ordinary quality)
IS: 2002-1962	Steel plates for boilers

IS: 2049-1963	Colour code for the identification of wrought steels for general engineering purposes
IS: 2062-1969	Structural steel (fusion welding quality) (first revision)
IS: 3039-1965	Structural steel (shipbuilding quality)
IS: 3503-1966	Steel for mariner boilers, pressure vessels and welded machinery structures
IS: 3747-1966	Steel for flanging and pressing
2. Steel castings	
IS: 2856-1964	Carbon steel castings suitable for high temperature service (fusion welding quality)
3. Other metals	
IS: 737-1965	Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloys, sheet and strip (for general engineering purposes)revised)
IS: 1550-1967	Copper sheet and strip for the manufacture of utensils and for the general purposes (first revision)
4. Tubes	
IS: 1161-1968	Steel tubes for structural purposes (second revision)
IS: 1239 (Part I)1968	Mild steel tubes, tubular and other wrought steel fittings Part 1 mild steel tubes (second revision)
IS: 1914-1961	Carbon steel boiler tubes and super heater tubes
IS: 3589-1966	Electrically welded steel pipes for waster, gas and sewage (200 to 2000 mm nominal diameters)
IS: 3601-1966	Steel tubes for mechanical and general engineering purposes
IS: 4310-1967	Weldable steel pipe fittings for marine purposes
IS: 4922-1968	Seamless, steel tubes (suitable for welding) for aircraft purposes
b) Electrodes and consumables	
1. Welding Rods and Electrodes	
IS: 814-1970	Covered electrodes for metal arc welding of structural steel (third revision)
IS: 815-1966	Classification and coding of covered electrodes for metal arc welding of mild steel and low alloy high tensile steel (revised)
IS: 1278-1967	Filler rods and wires for gas welding (first revision)
IS:1395-1964	Molybdenum and chromium molybdenum low alloy steel electrodes for metal arc welding (revised)
IS: 2680-1964	Filler rods and wires for inert gas tungsten arc welding
IS: 2879-1967	Mild steel for metal arc welding electrode core wire (first revision)
IS: 4972-1968	Resistance spot-welding electrodes

IS: 5206-1969	Corrosion-resisting chromium and chromium nickle steel covered electrodes for manual metal arc welding
IS: 5511-1969	Covered electrodes for manual metal arc welding of cast iron
2. Automatic arc welding wire and flux	
IS: 3613-1966	Acceptance tests for wire flux combination for submerged arc welding
3. Gas welding	
IS: 5760-1969	Compressed argon
c) Welding equipment and accessories	
1. Arc welding	
IS: 1851-1966	Single operator type arc welding transformers (first revision)
IS: 2635-1966	dc electric welding generators (revised)
IS:2641-1964	Electrical welding accessories
IS:4559-1968	Single operator rectifier type dc arc welder
2. Resistance welding	
IS: 4804(part I)-1968	Resistance welding equipment: Part I Single-phase transformers
IS: 4804 (Part II)-1968	Resistance welding equipment: Part II Single –phase rocker arm spot welding machines
IS: 4804 (Part III) –1969	Resistance welding equipment Part III Single-phase spot and projection welding machines
d) Terminology and symbols	
1. Terminology	
IS: 812-1957	Glossary of terms relating to welding and cutting of metals
IS: 813-1961	Scheme of symbols for welding (amended)
e) Training and testing of welders	
IS: 817-1966	Code of practice for training and testing of metal arc welders (revised)
IS: 1181-1967	Qualifying test for metal arc welders (engaged in welding structures other than pipes) (first revision)
f) Codes of procedure	
IS: 819-1957	Code of pratice for resistance spot welding for light assemblies in mild steel
IS: 823-1964	Code of procedure for manual metal arc welding of mild steel
IS: 2811-1964	Recommendations for manual tungsten inert-gas arc welding of stainless steel
IS:4944-1968	Code of procedure for welding at low ambient temperatures
g) Mechanical testing	

1. Tensile testing	
IS: 1521-1960	Method for tensile testing of steel wire
IS:1608-1960	Method for tensile testing of steel products other than sheet, strip, wire and tube
IS:1663 (Part I)-1960	Method for tensile testing of steel sheet and strip: Part I Steel sheet and strip of thickness 0.5 mm to 3 mm
IS:1663(Part II)-1962	Method for tensile testing of steel sheet and strip: Part II steel sheet and strip of thickness above 3 mm
IS: 1894-1962	Method for tensile testing of steel tubes
2. Impact test	
IS: 1499-1959	Method for charpy impact test (U-notch) for steel
IS:1598-1960	Method for izod impact test for steel
3. Bend test	
IS: 1403-1959	Method for reverse bend test for steel sheet and strip less than 3 mm thick
IS:1599-1960	Method for bend test for steel products other than sheet, strip , wire and tube
IS: 2329-1963	Method for bend test on steel tubes
4. Hardness test	
IS: 1500-1959	Method for Brinell hardness test for steel
IS: 1501-1959	Method for Vickers hardness test for steel
IS: 1586-1960	Methods for Rockwell hardness test (B and C scales) for steel
IS: 5072-1969	Method for Rockwell superficial hardness test (N and T scale) for steel
h) Non-destructive testing	
1. Radiography	
IS: 1182-1967	Recommended practice for radiographic examination of fusion welded butt joints to steel plates (first revision)
IS:2478-1963	Glossary of terms relating to industrial radiology
IS: 2595-1963	Code of practice for radiographic testing
IS: 2598-1966	Safety code for industrial radiographic practice
IS:3657-1966	Radiographic image quality indicators
2. Ultrasonics	
IS: 2417-1963	Glossary of terms relating to ultrasonic testing
IS: 3664-1966	Code of practice for ultrasonic testing by pulse echo method (direct contact)
IS: 4225-1967	Recommended practice for ultrasonic testing of steel plates

IS: 4260-1967	Recommended practice for ultrasonic testing of welds in ferritic steel
3. Magnetic particle flaw detection	
IS: 3415-1966	Glossary of terms used in magnetic particle flaw detection
IS:3703-1966	Code of practice for magnetic particle flaw detection
IS: 3658-1966	Code of practice for liquid penetrant flaw detection
4. Testing of welds	
IS: 3600-1966	Code of procedure for testing of fusion welded joints and weld metal in steel
j) Applications: use and design	
1. Structural steel work	
IS: 800-1962	Code of practice for use of structural steel in general building construction (revised)
IS: 803-1962	Code of practice for design, fabrication and erection of vertical mild steel cylindrical welded oil storage tanks
IS: 805-1968	Code of practice for use of steel in gravity water tanks
IS: 1024-1968	Code of practice for use of welding in bridges and structures subject to dynamic loading
IS: 2751-1966	Code of practice for welding of mild steel bars used for reinforced concrete construction

Annexure 7-A.13

5. SPECIFICATION FOR FINISHING WORKS

15.5. SPECIFICATIONS FOR CEMENT PLASTERING

15.5.0. The cement plaster shall be 12 mm, 15 mm or 20 mm thick as specified in the item.

15.5.1. Scaffolding and preparation of surface shall be as specified in 15.1

15.5.2 **Mortar -** The mortar of the specified mix using the type of sand described in the item shall be used. It shall be as specified. For external work and under coat work, the fine aggregate shall conform to grading IV. For finishing cost work the fine aggregate conforming to grading zone V shall be used.

15.5.3. **Application -** The specifications as in 15.1.4 shall apply except in the following respects -

a) Beating with thin bamboo strips shall not be done on the cement plaster, and

b) No lime putty solution shall be applied on the face when finishing. Further the plastering and finishing shall be completed within half an hour of adding water to the dry mortar.

15.5.4. **Thickness -** Where the thickness required as per description of the item is 20 mm the average thickness of the plaster shall not be less than 20 mm whether the wall treated is of brick or stone. In the case of brick work, the minimum thickness over any portion of the surface shall be not less than 15 mm while in case of stone work the minimum thickness over the bushings shall be not less than 12 mm.

15.5.5. **Curing -** Curing shall be started as soon as the plaster has hardened sufficiently not to be damaged when watered.

The plaster shall be kept wet for a period of at least 7 days. During this period, it shall be suitably protected from all damages at the contractor's expense by such means as the engineer may approve. The dates on which the plastering is done shall be legibly marked on the various sections plastered so that curing for the specified period thereafter can be watched.

Specifications for Finish, Precautions, Measurements and Rate shall be as described in 15.1

15.6. SPECIFICATIONS FOR CEMENT PLASTER WITH A FLOATING COAT OF NEAT CEMENT

15.6.0. The cement plaster shall be 12, 15 or 20 mm thick, finished with a floating coat of neat cement, as described in the item.

15.6.1. Specifications for this item of work shall be same as described except for the additional floating coat which shall be carried out as below.

When the plaster has been brought to a true surface with the wooden straight edge (clause 13.5.3 It shall be uniformly treated over its entire area with a paste of neat cement and rubbed smooth, so that the whole surface is

covered with neat cement coating. The quantity of cement applied for floating coat shall be 1 kg per sqm. Smooth finishing shall be completed with trowel immediately and in no case later than half an hour of adding water to the plaster mix. The rest of the specifications as described in 15.5.3 shall apply.

15.27. SPECIFICATIONS FOR WHITE WASHING WITH WHITING

15.27.1. Preparation of Mix - Whiting (ground white chalk) shall be dissolved in sufficient quantity of warm water and thoroughly stirred to form thin slurry which shall then be screened through a clean coarse cloth. Two kg of gum and 0.4 kg of copper sulphate dissolved separately in hot water shall be added for every cum of the slurry which shall then be diluted with water to the consistency of milk so as to make a wash ready for use.

15.27.2. Other specifications described shall apply in this case also.

15.33. SPECIFICATIONS FOR PAINTING

15.33.1. Materials - Paints, oils, varnishes etc. of approved brand and manufacture shall be used. Only ready mixed paint (Exterior grade) as received from the manufacturer without any admixture shall be used.

If for any reason, thinning is necessary in case of ready mixed paint the brand of thinner recommended by the manufacturer or as instructed by the Engineer shall be used.

Approved paints, oil or varnishes shall be brought to the site of work by the contractor in their original containers in sealed condition. The material shall be brought in at a time in adequate quantities to suffice for the whole work or at least a fortnight's work. The materials shall be kept in the joint custody of the contractor and the engineer. The empties shall not be removed from the site of work, till the relevant item of work has been completed and permission obtained from the engineer.

15.33.2. Commencing Work - Painting shall not be started until the engineer has inspected the items of work to be painted, satisfied himself about their proper quality and given his approval to commence the painting work. Painting of external surface should not be done in adverse weather condition like hail storm and dust storm.

Painting, except the priming coat, shall generally be taken in hand after practically finishing all other building work.

The rooms should be thoroughly swept out and the entire building cleaned up, at least one day in advance of the paint work being started.

15.33.3. Preparation of Surface - The surface shall be thoroughly cleaned and dusted off. All rust, dirt, scales, smoke splashes, mortar droppings and grease shall the thoroughly removed before painting is started. The prepared surface shall have received the approval of the engineer after inspection, before painting is commenced.

15.33.4. Application

15.33.4.1. Before pouring into smaller containers for use, the paint shall be stirred thoroughly in its containers, when applying also, the paint shall be

continuously stirred in the smaller containers so that its consistency is kept uniform.

15.33.4.2. The painting shall be laid on evenly and smoothly by means of crossing and laying off, the latter in the direction of the grains of wood. The crossing and laying off consists of covering the area over the paint, brushing the surface hard for the first time over and then brushing alternately in opposite direction, two or three times and then finally brushing lightly in a direction at right angles to the same. In this process, no brush marks shall be left after the laying off is finished. The full process of crossing and lying off will constitute one coat.

15.33.4.3. Where so stipulated, the painting shall be done by spraying. Spray machine used be (a) high pressure (small air aperture) type, or (b) a low pressure (large air gap) type, depending on the nature and location of work to be carried out. Skilled and experienced workmen shall be employed to the requisite consistency by adding a suitable thinner.

15.33.4.4. Spraying should be done only when dry condition prevails. Each coat shall be allowed to dry out thoroughly and rubbed smooth before the next-coat is applied. This should be facilitated by thorough ventilation. Each one except the last coat, shall be lightly rubbed down with sand paper or fine pumice stone and cleaned off dust before the next coat is laid.

15.33.4.5. No left over paint shall be put back into the stock tins. When not in use, the containers shall be kept properly closed.

15.33.4.6. No hair marks from the brush or clogging of paint puddles in the corners of panels, angles of moldings etc. shall be left on the work.

15.33.4.7. In painting doors and windows, the putty round the glass panes must also be painted but care must be taken to see that no paint stains etc. are left on the glass. Tops of shutters and surfaces in similar hidden locations shall not be left out in painting. However, bottom edge of the shutters where the painting is not practically possible, need not be done nor any deduction on this account will be done but two coats of primer of approved make shall be done on the bottom edge before fixing the shutters.

15.33.4.8. On painting steel work, special care shall be taken while painting over bolts, nuts, rivets overlaps etc.

14.33.4.9. The additional specifications for primer and other coats of paints shall be as according to the detailed specifications under the respective headings.

15.33.5. Brushes and containers - After work, the brushes shall be completely cleaned of paint and linseed oil by rinsing with turpentine. A brush in which paint has dried up is ruined and shall on no account be used for painting work. The containers when not in use shall be kept closed and free from air so that paint does not thicken and also shall be kept safe from dust. When the paint has been used, the containers shall be washed with turpentine and wiped dry with soft clean cloth, so that they are clean, and can be used again.

15.33.6. Measurements

15.33.6.1. The length and breadth shall be measured correct to a cm. The area shall be calculated in sqm (correct to two places of decimal), except otherwise stated.

15.33.6.2. Small articles not exceeding 10 sq. decimeter (0.1 sqm) of painted surfaces where not in conjunction with similar painted work shall be enumerated.

15.33.6.3. Painting up to 10 cm in width or in girth and not in conjunction with similar painted work shall be given in running meters and shall include cutting to line where so required.

Note: Components of trusses, compound girders, stanchions, lattices and similar work shall, however, be given in sq. meters irrespective of the size or girth of members. Priming coat of painting shall be included in the work of fabrication.

15.33.6.4. In measuring painting, varnishing, oiling etc. of joinery and steel work etc. The coefficients as indicated in following tables shall be used to obtain the area payable. The coefficients shall be applied to the areas measured flat and not girthed.

Table 1 Equivalent plain areas of uneven surface

Sl. No.	Description of work	How measured	Multiplying coefficients
1	2	3	4
I.	Wood work doors, windows etc**.**		
1	Panelled or framed and braced doors, windows etc.	Measured flat (not girthed including)	1.30 (for each side)
2	Ledged and battened or ledged, battened and braced doors, windows etc.	Frame, edges chocks, cleats, etc. shall be deemed to be included in the item.	
3	Flush doors etc.	- do -	1.20 (for each side)
4	Part panelled and part glazed or gauzed doors, windows etc. (Excluding painting of wire gauze portion)	- do -	1.00 (for each side)
5	Fully glazed or gauged doors, windows etc. (Excluding painting of wire gauze portion)	- do -	0.80 (for each side)
6	Fully venetianed or louvered doors,	- do -	1.80 (for each windows

			etc. side)
7	Trellis work one way or two way	Measured flat overall, no deduction shall be made for open spaces, suppor ting members shall not be measured separately	2 (for pain-ting all over)
8	Carved or enriched work	Measured flat	2 (for each side)
9	Weather boarding	Measured flat (not girthed supporting frame work shall not be measured separately)	1.20 (for each side)
10	Wood shingle roofing	Measured flat (not girthed)	1.10 (for each side)
11	Boarding with cover fillets and	Measured flat (not girthed)	1.05 (for each match boarding side)
12	Tile and slate battening	Measured flat overall no deductions shall be made for open spaces	0.80 (for painting all over)
II.	Steel Work Doors, Windows, etc**.**		
13	Plain sheeted steel doors or windows	Measured flat (not girthed including frame edges etc.)	1.10 (for each side)
14	Fully glazed or gauzed steel doors and windows (excluding painting of wire gauze portion)	- do -	0.50 (for each side)
	Partly panelled and partly glazed doors and windows (excluding painting of wire gauze portion)	- do -	0.80 (for each side)
16	Corrugated sheeted steel doors or windows	- do -	1.25 (for each side)
17	Collapsible gates	Measured flat	1.50 (for painting all

			over)
18	Rolling shutters of interlocked laths	Measured flat (size of opening) all over ; jamb guides, bottom rails and locking arrangement etc. shall be included in the item (top cover shall be measured separately)	1.10 (for each side)
III.	**General**		
19	Expanded metal, hard drawn steel Wire fabric of approved quality, grill works and gratings in guard Bars, balustrades, railing partitions and MS bars in windows frames	Measured flat overall, no deduction shall be made for open spaces; supporting members shall not be measured separately.	1 (for paint all over)
	Open palisade fencing and gates inclu ding standards, braces, rails stays etc. in timber or steel.	- do - (see note No. 12)	1 (for paint all over)
	Corrugated iron sheeting in roofs, side cladding etc.	- do – Measured flat (not girthed)	1.14 (for each side)
	AC semi-corrugated sheeting in roofs, side cladding etc.	- do -	1.20 (for each side)
	AC semi-corrugated sheeting in roofs, side cladding etc. or Nainital pattern using plain sheets	- do -	1.10 (for each side)
	Wire gauze shutters including painting of wire gauze.	- do-	1.00 (for each side)

Explanatory notes for Table 1:

1) Measurements for doors windows etc., shall be taken flat (and not girthed) over all including frames, where provided. Where frames are not provided, the shutter measurements shall be taken.

2) Where doors, windows, etc., are of composite types other than those included in Table 1 the different portion shall be measured separately with their appropriate coefficients, the centre line of the common rail being taken as the dividing line between the two portions.

3) The coefficients for door and windows shall apply irrespective of the size of frames and shutter members.

4) In case steel frames are used the area of doors, windows shutters shall be measured flat excluding frames.

5) When the two faces of a door, window etc. are to be treated with different specified finishes, measurable under separate items, the edges of frames and shutters shall be treated with the one or the other type of finish as ordered by the Engineer and measurement of this will be deemed to be included in the measurement of the face treated with that finish.

6) In the case where shutters are fixed on both faces of the frames, the measurement for the door frame and shutter on one face shall be taken in the manner already described, while the additional shutter on the other face will be measured for the shutter only excluding the frame.

7) Where shutters are provided with clearance at top or / and bottom each exceeding 15 cm height, such openings shall be deducted from the overall measurements and relevant coefficient shall be applied to obtain the area payable.

8) Collapsible gates shall be measured for width from outside to outside of gate in its expanded position and for height from bottom to top of channel verticals. No separate measurements shall be taken for the top and bottom guide rails rollers, fittings etc.

9) Coefficients for sliding doors shall be the same as for normal types of doors in the table. Measurements shall be taken outside to outside of shutters, and no separate measurements shall be taken for the painting guide rails, rollers, fittings, etc.

10) Measurements of painting as above shall be deemed to include painting all iron fittings in the same or different shade for which no extra will be paid.

11) The measurements of guard bars, expanded metal, hard drawn steel wire fabric of approved quality, grill work and gratings, when fixed in frame work, painting of which is once measured else where shall be taken exclusive of the frames. In other cases the measurements shall be taken inclusive of the frames.

12) For painting open palisade fencing and gates etc., the height shall be measured from the bottom of the lowest rail, if the palisades do not go below it, (or from the lower end of the palisades, if they project below the lowest rail), up to the top of rails or palisades whichever are higher, but not up to the top of standards when the latter are higher than the top rails or the palisades.

15.33.6.5. Width of moulded work of all other kinds, as in hand rails, cornices, architraves shall be measured by girth.

15.33.6.6. For trusses, compound girders, stanchions, lattice girders, and similar work, actual areas shall be measured in sq. meters and no extra shall be paid for painting on bolt heads, nuts, washers etc. even when they are picked out in a different tint to the adjacent work.

15.33.6.7. Painting of rain water, soil, waste, vent and water pipes etc. shall be measured in running metres of the particular diameter of the pipe concerned. Painting of specials such as bends, heads, branches, junctions, shoes, etc. shall be included in the length and no separate measurements shall be taken for those or for painting brackets, clamps etc.

15.33.6.8. Measurements of wall surfaces and wood and other work not referred to already shall be recorded as per actual.

15.33.6.9. Flag staffs, steel chimneys, aerial masts, spires and other each objects requiring special scaffolding shall be measured separately.

15.33.7. **Precautions -** All furnitures fixtures, glazing, floors, etc. shall be protected by covering and stains, smears, splashings, if any shall be removed and any damages done shall be made good by the contractor at his cost.

15.33.8. **Rate -** Rates shall include cost of all labour and materials involved in all the operations described above and in the particular specifications given under the several items.

8.17.1 Dismantling

The term "dismantling" implies carefully taking up or down and removing the building materials without damaging them. The articles dismantled shall be lowered to the ground and not thrown. Dismantling work shall cover complete removal of the existing structure or part of a work including all relevant items as indicated or as directed, clearing the site, sorting out useful materials and stacking them as described, and disposing of the unserviceable materials

8.17.2 **Serviceable materials**

Any material which is in the opinion of the engineer could be refused or otherwise useful will be considered as serviceable

8.17.3 Unserviceable materials –

Any material declared by the engineer are not serviceable shall be considered as unserviceable.

A register shall be opened at the work site to show day-to-day account of the turn out of salvaged materials. The register shall also indicate whether dismantled materials are properly stacked or wasted.

The contractor shall be reasonable for the safe custody of serviceable materials until handed over to the engineer's representative or incorporated in the work and a written receipt for the same obtained.

5. PROVIDING & CONSTRUCTION LATERITE MASONRY:

This work shall consist of Providing & constructing dressed Laterite Masonry in CM 1:6, and clean sieve driver sand quarried beyond tidal range including laying in courses, thread lining all joints & layers on all sides.

12.2.2 Manholes

12.2.2.1 C. I. Covers - The covers and frames shall conform to IS : 1726-91 and shall be of the following grades and types :

a) Heavy duty - These shall be denoted by the letters HD circular solid type for use under heavy vehicular traffic condition and shall conform to IS : 1726-91 (Part-II).

b) Medium duty - These shall be denoted by the letter MD circular or rectangular solid type for use under light traffic condition such as foot paths, carriage drives and cycle tracks. These shall conform to IS : 1726-91 (Part – IV & V).

c) Light duty - These shall be denoted by the letter LD of rectangular size for use

in domestic premises or where they are not subjected to wheeled traffic loads. These shall conform to IS : 1726-91 (Part –IV) – Square types shall conform to IS : 1726-91 (Part-VII). The covers and frames shall be cleanly cast and they shall be free from air and sand holes and from cold shuts. They shall be neatly dressed and carefully trimmed. All castings shall be free from voids whether due to shrinkage, gas inclusion or other causes. Covers shall have a raised chequered design on the top surface to provide an adequate non-slip grip.

The cover shall be capable of easy opening and closing and it shall be fitted in the frame in workmanship like manner.

Table 1 gradients for sewers

Diameter mm	Minimum Gradient		Maximum Gradient	
	Gradients	Discharge cum/Min.	Gradients	Discharge cum/Min.
100	1 in 57	0.18	1 in 5.6	0.59
150	1 in 100	0.42	1 in 9.7	1.32
200	1 in 145	0.73	1 in 14	2.4
230	1 in 175	0.93	1 in 17	2.98
250	1 in 195	1.10	1 in 19	3.60
300	1 in 250	1.70	1 in 24.5	5.30

The cover shall be gas tight and water tight.

The covers used in manholes in sewer lines shall invariably bear the word 'SEWER' on the top and those used for storm water drains shall bear the word 'STORM'. These markings shall be done during casting of the covers.

The sizes of covers specified shall be taken as the clear internal dimensions of the frame.
The approximate weights of the various types of manhole covers and frames shall be as per IS : 1726-91.

Covers and frames shall be coated with a black bituminous composition. The coating shall be smooth and tenacious. It shall not flow when exposed to a temperature of 63 degree centigrade and shall not be brittle as to chip off at temperature of 0 degree centigrade.

12.2.2.2 Precast concrete manhole covers & frames - **Precast reinforced cement concrete manhole covers intended for use in sewerage and water works shall**

generally conform to IS : 12592 (Part 1 & 2). Detailed specification are as under:

12.2.2.2.1 Grades : Types & Uses - **Manhole covers and frames shall be of the following four grades and types**

Grades	Grade Designation	Type/shape of cover
Light Duty	LD – 2.5	Rectangular, Square, Circular
Medium Duty	MD – 10	Rectangular, Circular
Heavy Duty	HD – 20	Circular, Square, Rectangular, (Scrapper Manhole)
Extra Heavy Duty	EHD – 35	Circular, Square, Rectangular, (Scrapper Manhole)

12.2.2.2.2 The different grades and types of manhole covers may be used as follows

a) **LD – 2.5 Rectangular, Square or Circular types -** These are suitable for use within residential and institutional complexes/areas with pedestrian but occasional LMV traffic. These covers may also be used for Inspection Chambers.

b) **MD – 10 -** These are suitable for use in service lanes/roads, car parking areas etc.

c) **MD – 20 -** Suitable for use in institutional/commercial areas/carriage ways with heavy duty vehicular traffic like buses, trucks, etc.

d) **EHD – 35 -** Circular, square, or rectangular (scrapper manhole) types – These are suitable for use on carriage way in commercial industrial/port areas/near warehouses/godowns where frequent loading and unloading of trucks/trailers are common, with slow to fast moving vehicular traffic of the types having wheel loads up to 11.5 tonnes, irrespective of the location of the manhole chambers.

12.2.2.2.3 Materials

Cement - Cement used for the manufacture of precast concrete manhole covers shall be 33 grade portland cement conforming to IS : 269 or 1489 (part 1 & 2) or IS : 8041 or IS : 8112 or IS : 155.

Aggregates - The aggregates used shall be clean and free from deleterious matter and shall conform to the requirements of IS : 383-79. The aggregates shall be well graded and the nominal maximum size of coarse aggregate shall not exceed 20 mm.

Concrete - The mix proportions of concrete shall be determined by the manufacturer and shall be such as will produce a dense concrete without voids, honey combing etc. The minimum cement content in the concrete shall be 360 kg/m3 with a maximum water cement ratio of 0.45. Concrete weaker than grade M-30 (design mix) shall not be used. Compaction of concrete shall be done by machine vibration.

12.2.2.2.4 Reinforcement

a) The reinforcement steel shall conform to IS : 226 or IS : 432 (Part I) or IS : 832 (Part II) or IS : 1566 or IS : 1786 as specified.

Reinforcement shall be clean and free from loose mill scale, loose rust, and mud, oil, grease or any other coating which may reduce or destroy the bond between the concrete and steel. A light film of rust may not be regarded as harmful but steel shall not be visibly pitted by rust.

b) Fibres steel - In association with the main steel bars reinforcement steel fibres of appropriate types and forms may also be used as secondary reinforcement (up to 0.5% by volume).

Plastics - Plastic fibre of polypropylene fibrillated film of suitable type and form (0.55 by weight) may also be used as reinforcement in line of steel reinforcement.

Shapes and Dimensions

Shapes - The shapes of precast concrete manhole covers shall be square, rectangular or circular as specified.

Dimensions - Dimensions of precast concrete manhole covers shall be as given in Table 2, the minimum clearance at top between the frame and cover shall be 5 mm.

6. WOODWORK

9.1 GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR TIMBER USED IN BUILDINGS

9.1.1 Timbers generally used in buildings are either of solid timber or panel products like plywood, particle board, etc. The major use is in door and window frames and their shutters, furniture and the like. It is also used in structures specially in hilly regions where timber is abundantly available and other common building materials like brick are not easy to come by.

9.1.2 India has around two hundred species of commercial timber grown in different parts of the country. For quite sometime timber was transported over long distances

for some specific services even when species suitable for the purpose would be secured from nearby sources. The reason apparently appears to be the misconception that in timber there are primary species (teak) and secondary species. No such classification exists and it is a misnomer. All species can used, only each species has different end use. Some species are even stronger in cumulative properties than teak. IS 3991963 classifies commercial timber and their distribution in India along with different end uses. Therefore it is necessary to check locally available timber for building purposes before specifying the species for woodwork.

9.1.3 Moisture content is an important requirement for use of timber in woodwork. Moisture content affects its workability, size, etc. the moisture content of timber changes from season to season depending on atmospheric humidity. The application of a finish (paint or varnish) reduces the change in moisture content with changes in humidity in the atmosphere. IS 2871993 governs the recommendations for maximum permissible moisture content for timber used for different purposes.

9.1.4 For actual end use seasoning and treatment of timber are necessary. Seasoning will help in the control of moisture and it should be done as per IS 11411993; and preservation as per IS 4011982.

9.2 Classification of timber

9.2.1 Zonal distribution

IS 3991963 details the zonal distribution of common commercial and timber of India, classified according to their various end uses and gives information on availability and on some of the other properties of these timbers. The uses, include

a) Constructional purpose, including building construction, piles, bridges, poles, railways sleepers, etc; and
b) Furniture and cabinet making.

India is divided into five zones for convenience in tabulating the information on timber. The zones are

Zone 1 - Jammu & Kashmir, Punjab, Himachal Pradesh, Haryana and Rajasthan.

Zone 2 - Assam, Manipur, Tripura, West Bengal, Bihar, Orrisa, Mizoram, Arunachal Pradesh, Nagaland, Sikkim, Haryana, Bhutan, Andamans.

Zone 3 - Madhya Pradesh, Vidharba areas of Maharastra and north east part of Andhra Pradesh (Godavari Delata area).

Zone 4 - Maharastra (except Vidharbha area), Gujarat, and north west part of

Karnataka.

Zone 5 - Tamil Nadu, Pondichery, Andhra Pradesh (except Godhavari Delta area), Kerala and Karnataka (except north west part).

9.2.2 Information on timber

Tables in IS 399 1963 give information on the following aspects of timbers available in these zones.

a) **Availability** - Availability of commercial timber is categorized under three classes as given below

X - Most common, 1400 cu.m and more per year
Y - Common, 350 – 1400 cu.m per year
Z - Less common. Below 350 cu.m per year.

b) Mass per cubic metre– The average mass per cubic metre at 12 percent moisture content for all timbers.

c) Durability - The figures of durability are based on grave yard tests carried out on 60 cm X 5 cm X 5 cm specimens and are categorized as below

High – Timber having, an average life of 120 months and over
Moderate – Timber having an average life between 60 to 120 months.
Low – Timber having an average life less than 120 months.

d) Treatability – Treatability, reflecting the resistance offered by the heartwood to the penetration of preservation fluid under pressure of 10.5 kg/cm^2 is classified as below
a – Heartwood easily treatable
b – Heartwood treatable, but complete penetration of preservative not always obtained
c – Heartwood only partially treatable
d – Heartwood refractory to treatment
e – Heartwood very refractory to treatment, penetration being practically nil from side or end

e) Compressive strength coefficient – The compressive strength coefficient is arrived at by grouping the various important mechanical properties of timber that may come into play for any particular use and giving due weightage to the relative important of these properties.

9.2.2.1 **The handbook SP 33 (S & T)** 1986 covers the engineering aspects of use timber.

9.2.2.2 Timber species be identified by using IS 49701973 [keys for identification of commercial timbers] around 50 cards are available for identifying species.

9.2.2.3 Timber may be graded on the basis of defects as per IS 65341971 which gives guidelines of grading and inspection of timber.

9.2.2.4 Since publication of IS 3991963 further work has been done in identifying species of timber suitable for doors and window shutters and frames; and for furniture and cabinets. These are covered in IS 12896 1990 for shutters and frames and IS 136221993 for furniture and cabinets. These additional species have been brought in for these end uses.

7. Specifications for asbestos cement corrugated sheet roofing

8.5.1 Asbestos cement corrugated sheets

The sheets shall be of the approved quality and shall conform to IS:459. The sheets shall be free from cracks, chipped edges or corners and other damages.

8.5.2 Slope - The roof shall not be pitched at flatter slope than 1 vertical to 5 horizontal. The normal pitch adopted shall usually be 1 vertical to 3 horizontal.

8.5.3 Laying

8.5.3.1 The sheets shall be laid on the purlins and other roof members as indicated in the working drawings or as instructed by the engineer.

8.5.3.2 The maximum spacing of purlins under the sheets shall be 1.40 metres in the case of 6 mm thick sheets and these shall be in no case be exceeded. Ridge purlins shall be fixed at 75 mm to 115 mm from the apex of the roof.

8.5.3.3 The top bearing surfaces of all purlins and of other roof members shall be in one plane so that the sheets when being fixed shall not require to be forced down to rest on the purlins. The finished roof shall present a uniform slope and the line of corrugations shall be straight and true. The sheets shall be laid with the smooth side upwards.

8.5.3.4 The sheets shall be laid with a side lap of half a corrugation and an end lap of 15 cm minimum in the case of roofs with a pitch flatter than 1 vertical to 2.5 horizontal (approx. 22 degree) or in the case of very exposed situations, the minimum permissible end lap shall be 20 cms. Side laps should be laid on the side facing away from the prevailing monsoon winds.

8.5.3.5 The free overhang of the sheets at the eaves shall not exceed 30 cm. Corrugated sheets shall be laid from left to right starting at the eaves. The first sheet shall be laid uncut but the remaining sheets in the bottom row shall have the top left hand corners cut or mitred. The sheets in the second and other intermediate rows except the first and the last sheets,

shall have both the top left hand corner and bottom right hand corner cut. The last or top row sheets shall all have the bottom right hand corner cut with the exception of the last sheet

which shall be laid uncut. If for any reason such as on consideration of the direction of prevailing winds, laying is to be started from the bottom right hand corner, then the whole procedure should be reversed.

8.5.3.6 The 'Mitre' described above is necessary to provide a snug fit where four sheets meet at a lap. It is cut from a point 15 cm (or whatever the length of the end lap may be) up the vertical side of the sheet to a point 5 cm long along the horizontal edge. This cutting may be done with an ordinary wood saw at site.

8.5.4 Fixing

8.5.4.1 Sheets shall be secured to the purlins and other roof members by means of 8 mm diameter galvanised iron J or L hook bolts and nuts. While, J hooks are used for fixing to angle iron purlins, L hooks are used for fixing to R. S. joists, timber or precast concrete purlins.

8.5.4.2 The grip of the J or L hook bolt on the side of the purlin shall not be less than 25 mm. Each galvanised iron J or L hook bolt shall have a bitumen washer and a galvanised iron washer placed over the sheet before the nut is screwed down from above. On each purlin

there shall be one hook bolt on the crown adjacent to the side lap on either side. Bitumen washer shall be of approved manufacture. Galvanising of G. I. J or L hooks and washers shall be as provided.

8.5.4.2 The G. I. flat washer shall be of 25 mm in diameter. 1.6 mm thick and the bitumen washer shall be 35 mm in diameter and 1.5 mm thick. The length of J bolt or crank bolt shall be as specified in table 2 below.

10 Table 2

S. No	Situation	No. of Bolts & Washers	Length of Bolts
1	At horizontal (end) laps of sheets. At	Twice the No. of sheets on one	Depth of purlin

	eaves when filter pieces are used. At ridges when sheets and ridge pieces are secured by the same bolt.	horizontal course.	plus 90 mm.
2	At eaves when filler pieces are not used. At ridge when corrugated sheets and ridge pieces are secured by the same bolt.	Twice the No. of sheets in the horizontal course.	Depth of purlin plus 75 mm.
3	At intermediate purlins where horizontal laps do not occur	Twice the No. of sheets in the horizontal course.	Depth of purlin plus 75 mm.

8.5.4.3 Each nut shall be screwed lightly at first. After a dozen or more sheets are laid, the nuts shall be tightened to ensure a leak proof joint.

8.5.4.4 Holes for hook bolts etc. shall be drilled and not punched always through the crown of the corrugation and not in valleys, in locations to suit the purlins while the sheets are on the roof in their correct position. The diameter of holes shall be 2 mm more than the diameter of the fixing bolts. No. hole shall be nearer than 40 mm to any edge of a sheet or any accessory.

8.5.4.5 Roof ladders or planks shall always be used when laying and fixing the sheets, to avoid damage to the sheets, and to provide security to the workmen.

8.5.5 Wind ties - Wind ties may be provided where the situation justify their provision. These shall be of 40 x 6 mm flat iron section or of other size as specified. These shall be fixed at the eave ends of the sheets. The fixing shall be done with the same hook bolts which secure the sheets to the purlins. Wind ties shall be paid for separately unless described as included in the items of the roof work.

8.5.6 Finish - The completed roof shall present a neat and uniform appearance and be leak proof.

8.5.7 Measurements

8.5.7.1 Length and breadth shall be measured correct to a cm and its area shall be calculated in square metres correct to two places of decimal.

8.5.7.2 The superficial area of roof coverings shall be measured on the flat without allowance for laps and corrugations. Portions of roof covering overlapping of the ridge or hips etc. shall be included in the measurements of the roof.

8.5.7.3 Roof with curved sheets shall be measured and paid for separately. Measurements shall be taken on the flat and not girthed. The breadth of the roof shall be measured along the rest of the curved sheets.

8.5.7.4 No deductions in measurements shall be made for opening up to 0.4 sqm and nothing extra shall be allowed for forming such opening. For any opening exceeding 0.4 sqm in area, deduction in measurements for the full opening shall be made and in such cases the labour involved in making these openings shall be paid for separately. Cutting across corrugation shall be measured on the flat and not girthed.

8.5.8 Rate - The rate shall include the cost of all the materials and labour involved in all the operations described above except otherwise stated. This includes the cost of roof sheets, galvanised iron J or L hook, bolts and nuts, bituminous and galvanised iron washers.

8. RELEVANT BIS CODE FOR TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

S. No.	IS Code	Description
A. EARTHWORK IN EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING		
1	IS: 783	Code of Practice for laying of concrete pipes.
2	IS: 1200 (Part 1)	Method of measurement of building and civil engineering works - Earth Work.
3	IS: 1489	Specification for Portland Pozzolana Cement
4	IS:2720 (All Parts)	Methods of test for soils.
5	IS:2809	Glossary of terms and symbols relating to soil engineering.
6	IS:3764	Safety code for excavation work.
7	IS:4081	Safety code for blasting and related drilling operations.
8	IS:4988 (All Parts)	Glossary of terms and classifications of earth moving machinery.
B. PLAIN, REINFORCED AND PRESTRESSED CONCRETE		
1	IS: 269	Specification for 33 Grade Ordinary Portland Cement.
2	IS: 303	Specification for Plywood for General Purpose.
3	IS: 383	Specification for Coarse and Fine Aggregates from Natural Source for Concrete.

4	IS: 432 (All Parts)	Specifications for Mild Steel and Medium-tensile Steel Bars and Hard-drawn Steel Wire for Concrete Reinforcement.
5	IS: 432 (Part - I)	Mild Steel and Medium-tensile Bars.
6	IS: 432 (Part - II)	Hard-drawn Steel Wire.
7	IS: 455	Specification for Portland Slag Cement.
8	IS: 456	Code of Practice for Plain and Reinforced Concrete.
9	IS: 460	Specification for Test Sieves.
10	IS: 515	Specification for Natural and Manufactured Aggregates for use in Mass Concrete.
11	IS: 516	Methods of Tests for Strength of Concrete.
12	IS: 650	Standard Sand for Testing of Cement.
13	IS:1199	Sampling and Analysis of Concrete.
14	IS:1200	Method of Measurement of Building Works.
15	IS:1489	Specification for Portland Pozzolana Cement.
16	IS:1542	Sand for Plaster.
17	IS:1566	Specification for Hard-drawn Steel Wire Fabric for Concrete Reinforcement.
18	IS:1785	Specification for Plain Hard-drawn Steel Wire for Prestressed Concrete (Part - I) - Cold Drawn Stress Relieved Wire.
19	IS:1786	Specification for High Strength Deformed Steel Bars and Wires for Concrete Reinforcement.
20	IS:1791	Batch Type Concrete Mixers.
21	IS:2386	Methods of Test for Aggregates for Concrete (8 Parts).
22	IS:2502	Code of Practice for Bending and Fixing of Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
23	IS:2505	General Requirements for Concrete Vibrators.
24	IS:2506	General Requirements for Screed Board Concrete Vibrators.
25	IS:2722	Specification for Portable Swing Weigh Batcher (single and double bucket type).
26	IS:2911	Code of Practice for Design and Construction of Pile Foundation.
27	IS:3366	Pan Vibrators.
28	IS:3558	Code of Practice for the use of Immersion Vibrators for Consolidating Concrete.
29	IS:3370	Code of Practice for Concrete Structures for the (All Parts) Storage of Liquids.

30	IS:4656	Form Vibrators for Concrete.
31	IS:5525	Recommendation for Detailing of Reinforcement in Reinforced Concrete Works.
32	IS:5640	Method of Test for Determining Aggregate Impact Value of Soft, Coarse Aggregate.
33	IS:5816	Method of Test for Splitting Tensile Strength of Concrete Cylinder.
34	IS:6006	Specification for Uncoated Stress Relieved Strand for Prestressed Concrete.
35	IS:6461	Cement Concrete : Glossary of Terms.
36	IS:8041	Specifications for Rapid Hardening Portland Cement.
37	IS:8043	Specifications for Hydrophobic Cement.
38	IS:8112	Specification for 43 Grade Ordinary Portland Cement.
C. STEEL REINFORCEMENT		
1	IS:1785	Cold Drawn Stress relieved wire (Part I).
2	IS:1786	Specification for Cold Twisted Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
3	IS:2751	Code of Practice for Welding of M.S.Bars.
4	IS:5525	Recommendation for detailing of Reinforcement in Reinforced Concrete Works.
5	IS:6006	Uncoated Stress Relieved Strand for Prestressed Concrete.
6	IS:14268	Specifications for uncoated stress Relieved Low Relaxation Seven Ply Strand for Prestressed Concrete.
7	IS:800	General Construction in Steel
8	IS:816	Metal-arc welding for general construction in mild steel
9	IS:817	Training & Testing of metal-arc welders
10	IS:226	Structural Steel Sections
11	IS:2062	Weldable Structural Steel
12	IS:814	Welding Electrodes
13	IS:919	Recommendations for limits and fits for Structural Engineering.
14	IS:1477	Code of Practice for painting of ferrous metals in buildings.
15	IS:1977	Structural Steel (Ordinary quality)
16	IS:7205	Safety Code for erection of structural steel work
17	IS:7215	Tolerances for fabrication of steel structures
18	IS:8500	Weldable structural steel (medium and high strength qualities).
D. WATERPROOFING		

1	IS:6494	Code of Practice for waterproofing of Underground Water Reservoirs.
2	IS:2645	Indian Standard Specifications for integral cement waterproofing compounds.
E. PLASTERING AND POINTING		
1	IS: 269	Specification for 33 Grade Ordinary Portland Cement.
2	IS: 712	Specification for Building Limes.
3	IS:1542	Specification for Sand for Plaster.
4	IS:1630	Specification for Mason's Tools for plaster work and pointing work.
5	IS:1661	Code of Practice for application of cement lime plaster finishes.
6	IS:2402	Code of Practice for external rendered finishes.
7	IS:8041	Specification for Rapid Hardening Portland Cement.
8	IS:8112	Specification for 43 Grade Ordinary Portland Cement.
9	IS:12600	Specification for Low Heat Portland Cement.
F. PAINTING		
1	IS: 63	Whiting for Paints.
2	IS:110	Reading mixed paint, brushing, gray filler for Enamels, for use over primers.
3	IS:426	Specification for paste filler for color coats.
4	IS:428	Specification for Distemper, Oil Emulsion, color as required.
5	IS:710	Specification for Marine Plywood.
6	IS:1477 (Part I)	Code of Practice for painting of ferrous metals in buildings - Pretreatment.
7	IS:1477 (Part II)	Code of Practice for painting of ferrous metals in buildings - Painting.
8	IS:2338 (Part I)	Code of Practice for finishing of wood and wood based materials - Operations and Workmanship for finishing.
9	IS:2338 (Part II)	Code of Practice for finishing of wood and wood based materials - Schedules.
10	IS:2395 (Part I)	Code of Practice for painting concrete masonry and plaster surfaces - Operation and workmanship.
11	IS:2395 (Part II)	Code of Practice for painting concrete masonry and plaster surfaces - Schedules.
12	IS:2524 (Part I)	Code of Practice for painting of non-ferrous metals in buildings - Pre-treatment.
13	IS:2524 (Part II)	Code of Practice for painting of non-ferrous metals in buildings - Painting.
14	IS:3140	Code of Practice for painting asbestos cement building products.

15	IS:5410	Specification for cement paints, colour as required.
G. STEEL, ALUMINIUM AND IRON WORK		
1	IS:1956	Glossary of terms relating to iron and steel.
2	IS:814 (Part I)	Specifications for covered electrodes for metal arc welding of structural steel - For welding products other than sheets.
3	IS:814 (Part II)	Specifications for covered electrodes for metal arc welding of structural steel - For welding sheets.
4	IS:815	Classification and Coding of covered electrodes for metal arc welding of structural steel.
5	IS:818	Code of Practice for safety and health requirements in electric and gas. welding and cutting operations.
6	IS:1182	Recommended Practice for Radiographic examination of fusion welded butt joint in steel plates.
7	IS:1148	Specification for Rivet Bars for structural purposes.
8	IS:816	Code of Practice for use of metal arc for general construction in mild steel.
9	IS:3600	Method of testing fusion welded joints and weld metal in steel.
10	IS:6227	Code of Practice for use of metal arc welding in tubular structure.
11	IS:6248	Specifications for metal rolling shutter and rolling grill.
12	IS:1081	Code of Practice for fixing and glazing of metal (steel and aluminium) Doors, Windows and Ventilators.
13	IS:1361	Specifications for steel windows for Industrial Buildings.
14	IS:1200 (part VIII)	Method of Measurement of steel work and iron work
15	IS:1038	Specifications for steel doors, windows and ventilators.
16	IS:226	Specifications for structural steel (Standard Quality).
17	IS:823	Code of Procedure for manual metal arc welding of metal steel.
18	IS:102	Ready mixed paint, brushing, red lead non-sitting, priming.
19	IS:1363	For black hexagonal bolts, nuts and lock-nuts (dia 6 to 39 mm) & black hexagonal screws (dia 6 to 24 mm)
20	IS:813	Scheme of symbols for welding.
21	IS:817	Code of Practice for training and testing of metal arc welders. (Revised)
22	IS:800	Code of Practice for use of structural steel in general building construction.

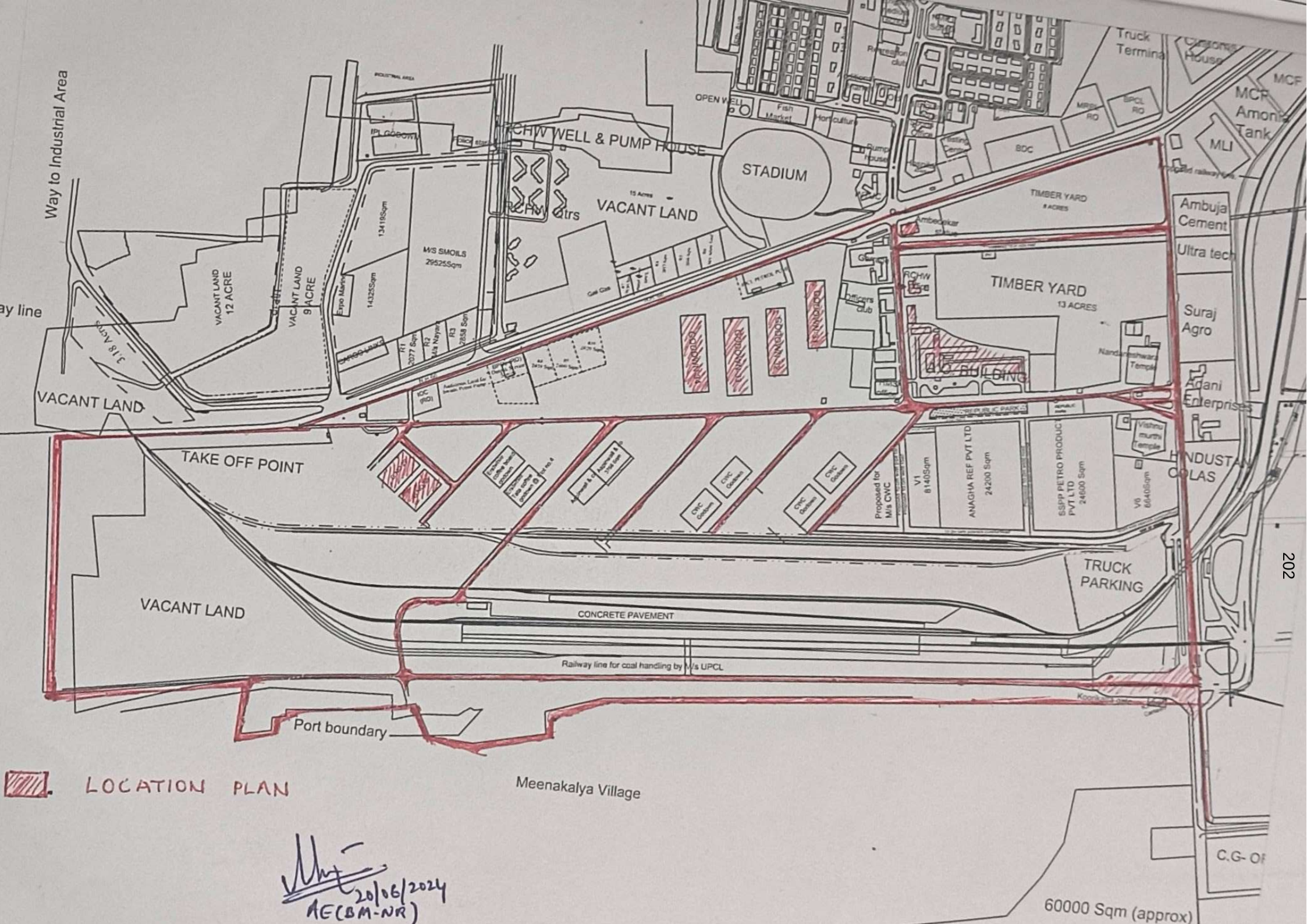
SECTION V

DRAWINGS

Brief Description of drawing

The Works are shown in the following drawings that are issued as a part of the Tender Documents:

Sl. No	Drawing No.	Description
1	2/453/CIVIL/MTC-I/01-LP	LOCATION PLAN


Way to Industrial Area
RCHW WELL & PUMP HOUSE
STADIUM
OPEN WELL
VACANT LAND
15 Acres
RCHW Qtrs
M/S SMOILS
29525Sqm
13410Sqm
14325Sqm
VACANT LAND
12 ACRE
VACANT LAND
9 ACRE
3.18 ACRES
VACANT LAND
TAKE OFF POINT
TIMBER YARD
8 ACRES
TIMBER YARD
13 ACRES
BOC BUILDING
Ambuja Cement
Ultra tech
Suraj Agro
Adani Enterprises
HINDUSTAN COLAS
Truck Termina
MCF
MCF Ammonia Tank
MLI
BOC
Fish Market
Horticultur
Pump House
Officers Club
Nandaneshwar Temple
Vishnu murthi Temple
Proposed for M/s CWC
V1 81405qm
ANAGHA REF PVT LTD 24200 Sqm
SSPP PETRO PRODUCTS PVT LTD 24600 Sqm
V6 6640Sqm
TRUCK PARKING
CONCRETE PAVEMENT
Railway line for coal handling by M/s UPCL
Port boundary
Meenakalya Village
60000 Sqm (approx)
LOCATION PLAN
20/06/2024
AE(BM-NR)
202

NEW MANGALORE PORT AUTHORITY
Panambur, Mangalore

"ANNUAL MAINTENANCE OF NON-RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS, ROOFING SHEETS OF GODOWNS AND BUILDINGS, POTHOLE FILLING AND MAINTENANCE OF ROADS CONNECTING TO MARSHALLING YARD OUTSIDE SECURITY COMPOUND WALL, WEST OF NH-66 FOR THE YEARS 2024-25 & 2025-26."

TENDER DOCUMENT

Volume - III

BILL OF QUANTITIES

Table of Contents

VOLUME III

SECTION VI

(i) PREAMBLE TO BILL OF QUANTITIES

1. General Instructions

1.1 General

1.1.1 This Bill of Quantities must be read with the Drawings, Conditions of Contract and the Specifications, and the Contractor shall be deemed to have examined the Drawings, Specifications, Conditions of Contract and to have acquainted himself with the detailed descriptions of the Works to be done, and the way in which they are to be carried out.

1.1.2 Notwithstanding that the work has been sectionalized every part of it shall be deemed to be supplementary to and complementary of every other part and shall be read with it or into it so far as it may practicable to do so.

1.1.3 The detailed descriptions of work and materials given in the Specifications are not necessarily being repeated in the Bill of Quantities.

1.1.4 The Contractor shall be deemed to have visited the Site before preparing his tender and to have examined for himself the conditions under which the work will proceed and all other matters affecting the carrying out of the works and cost thereof.

1.1.5 The Tenderer will be held to have familiarised himself with all local conditions, in so far as they affect the work, means of access and the locality of existing services, in order to execute the Works measured and described hereinafter. No claims for want of knowledge in this respect will be reimbursed.

1.2 Rates and Prices to be Inclusive

1.2.1 Rates and prices set against items are to be the all inclusive value of the finished work shown on the Drawings and/or described in the Specification or which can reasonably be inferred there from and are to cover the cost of provision of plant, labour, supervision, materials, test charges, freight, transportation, erection, installation, performance of work, care of works, insurance, maintenance, overheads and profits and every incidental and contingent cost and charges whatsoever including taxes if any excluding GST including every kind of temporary work executed or used in connection therewith (except those items in respect of which provision has been separately made in the general condition of contract) and all the Contractor's obligations under the Contract and all matters and things necessary for the proper completion and maintenance of the Works.

1.2.2 The rates and prices set down against the items are to be the full inclusive value of the finished work shown on the Drawing and/or described in the Specification or which can reasonably be inferred the reform and to cover the cost of every description of Temporary Works executed or used in connection therewith (except those items in respect of which specific provision has been separately made in these Bills of Quantities) and all the Contractor's obligations under the Contract including testing, giving samples and all matters and things necessary for the proper execution, completion and maintenance of the Works.

1.2.3 The Specifications are intended to cover the supply of material and the execution of all work necessary to complete the works. Should there be any details of construction or material which have not been referred to in the Specifications or in the Bill of Quantities and Drawings, but the necessity for which may reasonably be implied or inferred there from, or which are usual or essential to the completion of all works in all trades, the same shall be deemed to be included in the rates and prices entered in the Bill of Quantities. The rates and prices are to cover the item as described in the Bill of Quantities and if there is inconsistency in the description between the Bill of Quantities, Specifications or Drawings, the interpretation

will be done according to General Conditions of Contract.

1.2.4 The quantities given in the Bill are approximate and are given to provide a common basis for tendering. They are not to be taken as a guarantee that the quantities scheduled will be carried out or required or that they will not be exceeded. The Employer / Engineer reserves the right to delete any item and / or increase / reduce quantities indicated in the Bills of Quantities at any time. Payment will be made according to the actual quantities of work ordered and carried out in the contract. However, the rates quoted shall be valid for any extent of variation in quantity of each individual item provided that the total contract value does not get altered by more than indicated in conditions of contract. No claim whatsoever for extra payment due to variation of quantities within the above said limit would be entertained.

1.2.5 The drawings for tender purposes are indicative only of the work to be carried out. However, the Tenderer must allow within his price for the items of work included in the Tender Documents for the details which will appear on subsequent drawings developed for construction purposes. Rate and price shall include any additional design/ detailing to be carried out by contractor.

1.2.6 The rates and prices shall include (except where separate items are given) for the provision and operation of the following items, for compliance with the Conditions of Contract, Special Conditions, the specifications and Tender drawings:

i) Supervision and labour for the Works;
ii) All materials, installation/erection, handling and transportation;
iii) All Contractor's Equipment;
iv) All testing, commissioning, insurance, maintenance, security, welfare facilities, overheads and profit and every incidental and contingent costs and charges whatsoever including;
v) All temporary fencing, watching, lighting, sanitary accommodation, general security arrangements,

welfare facilities and first aid provision;

vi) Provision and maintenance of Contractor's site offices, cabins, huts, maintenance and storage areas;

vii) Taxes if on the transfer of property in goods in the execution of works, other than GST, Customs Duty for materials to be permanently incorporated into the Works);

viii) All necessary temporary services including fresh water, compressed air lines, electrical cabling and switchgear, telephone, walkie-talkie and facsimile facilities;

ix) The maintenance of all Contractor's services;

x) All insurances for the Works;

xi) Allowance for complying with all environmental aspects as specified;

xii) Detail design of components of temporary works, wherever necessary as directed by Engineer.

1.4 Method of Measurement

1.4.1 Measurement of Work shall be in accordance with IS 1200 and shall be net off the dimensions of the works shown on the drawings except as mentioned below:

1.4.2 Units of Measurement: The units of measurement used in this Bill of Quantities are in metric units as follows:

i) Linear: Linear metre, centimeterormillimeter abbreviated to 'Rm', 'cm' or 'mm' respectively.

ii) Superficial: Square metre or Square centimeter abbreviated to 'Sq.M' or 'sq.cm' respectively.

iii) Volumetric: Cubic metre abbreviated to 'cu.m'. Litre abbreviated to 'L'

iv) Weight: Tonne = 1000 Kilograms, abbreviated to 'T', / 'MT' Kilogram abbreviated to 'kg'

v) Numbers: Numbers abbreviated to Nos. or No.

vi) Lump sum: Lump sum abbreviated to 'L.S.'

1.5 Currency

1.5.1 All monetary reference herein and the Bill of Quantities shall be priced in Indian Rupee Currency.

2. Civil Works

2.2 Precast Concrete

2.2.1 Shuttering for precast concrete shall not be measured and paid for separately.

2.2.2 Effort for placement of precast concrete at the final locations shall not be measured unless a specific item is provided in the Bill of Quantities.

2.2.3 The precast concrete units shall be measured as shown on the detailed drawings.

2.3 In-situ Concrete

2.3.1 Shuttering for In-situ concrete shall not be measured and paid for separately.

2.3.2 No deduction will be made for chamfers smaller than 50 sq.cm. sectional area, reinforcement bolts and other embedded parts unless larger than 0.1 sq.m. sectional area and 0.03 cu.m. in volume. No extra volume will be measured for splays or fillets smaller than 50 sq.cm. sectional area.

2.3.3 The rates for reinforced concrete shall include for all batching, mixing, transporting, hoisting or lowering to any height / depth, placing in position and compaction in work of any sectional area or thickness including shuttering, forming necessary construction joints, shear keys and stop ends, and for curing and protecting etc. all as specified.

2.3.4 The rates shall include for preparing construction joints, shear keys and surfaces against which next stage concrete is to be cast and building in fittings including pipes and bolts except where specifically billed separately. No separate payment will be made for making openings/pockets/pits of any size and shape. Where surfaces are to receive finishes the rates shall include for leaving the surface rough or for hacking and roughening the surface to form a key.

2.3.5 Unless otherwise noted, rates shall include for inserting pipes

and other inserts in position accurately, concreting while they are in position and also for protecting the same as the work proceeds.

2.3.6 Unless otherwise noted, the rates for concrete items shall include for finishing the top surface to levels and slopes and surface finish as specified. Rates for concrete shall include for finishing the slab to specified slope towards drains, etc.

2.4 Reinforcement

2.4.1 Steel reinforcement will be measured by weight and fixed in accordance with Drawings and Specifications. The weight of reinforcement bars -whether plain, deformed or ribbed etc., -of various diameters will be calculated in accordance with Table 1 of IS:1732 'Dimensions for Round and Square Steel Bars for Structural and General Engineering Purposes'.

2.4.2 The rates shall include for cutting, weldinglaps, and waste, straightening short and long lengths, bending, fixing, rolling margin and the provision of spacer bars or support, chairs, binding wire, saddles, forks and all dense concrete spacer blocks, etc., including preparing bending schedules from the Drawings.

2.4.3 The rates shall include for all necessary descaling, wire brushing and cleaning to remove all rust and mill scale, dirt, grease and other deleterious matter before fixing and whilst still exposed during construction.

2.5 Structural and Miscellaneous Steel work

2.5.1 Rates for structural steel work and iron work shall include supply, fabrication, delivery and erection/embedment in concrete at Site and all charges for welding, cutting, bending, bolting, site connections, fixing to foundations.

2.5.2 The rates for Structural Steelwork shall include:

i) Supply, fabrication, delivery and erection
ii) Rolling margin, cutting and waste, weld metal, bolts, fixings and fittings
iii) Hoisting, drilling, bolting or welding and fixing in the manner specified or indicated in the drawing
iv) Fabrication drawings

v) Welding trials and tests
vi) Erection trials
vii) Protective treatment (painting, hot dip galvanizing etc), including making good any damage if provided in the BOQ item.

2.5.3 Metalwork items are described in the Bills of Quantities and the Tenderer is to include for all the fittings, etc., described. All items shall include the necessary fabrication, joints, angles, intersections and ends, all bolts or fixing lugs, all hoisting and scaffolding required and casting in fixings or later cutting out or forming pockets for same, grouting, supporting and making good.

2.5.4 Rates are to include for all necessary scaffolding, working over water and at any height staging and hoisting and tarpaulin or other protective covers and the cleaning and removal of paint stains and spots, etc.

3.4.1 The Contractor's unit rates and prices shall include all equipment, apparatus, material indicated in the Drawings, and/or Specifications in connection with the item in question and also associated labour as well as all additional equipment, apparatus, material, consumables usually necessary to complete the system even though not specifically shown, described or otherwise referred to and also associated labour.

3.4.2 The rate for providing and fixing above items shall include all fittings, fixtures, base and sole plates, anchor bolts, including epoxy grouting, etc. all complete as specified, including the necessary additional supervision to ensure accurate alignment

3. Abbreviations

4.1.1 The following abbreviations are used in the Specifications and Bill of Quantities:

IS :	Indian Standard
BS :	British Standard
Qty. :	Quantity
mm :	Millimeters
cm :	Centimeters
M / m / MTR :	Meters
LM :	linear metre
LS :	lump sum

Rs. :	Rupees
P. :	Paise
Nos. :	Numbers
do :	Ditto
MS :	mild steel
T :	Tones
Kg :	Kilogram
EO :	Extra over (previous sum unless specified otherwise)
sq.m. /m^2 /SQMT:	square metre
sq.cm. :	square centimeters
mm^2 :	Square Millimetre
Cu.m/CUM. :	cubic meters
YST :	yield stress
dia :	Diameter
wt. :	Weight
Drg.No.:	drawing number
max. :	Maximum
min :	Minimum
approx :	Approximately
n.e.:	not exceeding
incl:	Including
circ:	Circular
set :	set / sets
c/c	centre to centre
@ :	at the rate of

ii) BILL OF QUANTITIES

NAME OF WORK : ANNUAL MAINTENANCE OF NON-RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS, ROOFING SHEETS OF GODOWNS AND BUILDINGS, POTHOLE FILLING AND MAINTENANCE OF ROADS CONNECTING TO MARSHALLING YARD OUTSIDE SECURITY COMPOUND WALL, WEST OF NH-66 FOR THE YEARS 2024-25 & 2025-26.

Item No.	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	QTY	UNIT	RATE IN figures	AMOUNT (Rs. Ps.)
1	Carrying out minor repairs and maintenance of non-residential buildings west of NH-66, outside security compound wall. The work shall be carried out by deploying 2 skilled labours and 1 semi-skilled labour. The requests / complaints received from the departments for repairs of wooden joineries such as doors & windows, false ceiling, partitions, wall panelling, cupboards, furniture etc. and any other minor repair works in the A.O.Building and other non-residential buildings west of NH-66, outside security compound wall etc. are to be attended on daily basis. For this purpose, 1 No. of skilled supervisor having sound knowledge and communication skills is to be appointed for receiving complaints, identifying defects, arranging men, materials and equipment for carrying out maintenance works, maintain the account of works executed on day to day basis, prepare monthly statement of work done, update all registers and assist the Engineer's representative. Further, 1 No. of skilled labour with sound working knowledge of carpentry works with all required T&P is to be deployed for atttending day to day complaints and 1 No. of semi-skilled labour with working	626.00	Ope.	2846.25	17,81,752.50

	knowledge of masonry, painting and other maintenance works should be deployed. The quoted rates shall include cost of labour charges as per the minimum wages prescribed by the ALC (Central) from time to time, T&P, hire charges of machinery, providing safety equipments, uniforms and all other incidental charges & unforeseen expenses etc. complete for the satisfactory completion of the work as directed by the Department.				
2	Demolishing stone rubble masonry manually/ by mechanical means including stacking of serviceable material and disposal of unserviceable material to the appropriate disposal area as per direction of Engineer-in-charge.	8.40	Cum	792.00	6,652.80
3	Removing the glazed tiles in patches in area exceeding 10 tiles and not exceeding 5 sqm including removing old tiles preparing surfaces and laying or setting new or old tiles complete including cost of materials, (excluding cost of tiles) labour, complete as per specifications.	50.00	Sq.m	1,141.00	57,050.00
4	Earth work excavation by manual means for drains,canals, waste weir draft, approach channels, key trench, foundation of Bridges and such similar works, as per drawing and technical specifications, including setting out, shoring, strutting, barricading, caution lights, excavated surface leveled and sides neatly dressed disposing off or leveling the excavated stuff or sorting & stacking the selected stuff for reuse in a radius of 50 m and lift upto 1.5 m including cost of labour, tools, usage & other appurtenances required to	90.00	Cum	299.00	26,910.00

	complete the work. - In ordinary/soft rock without blasting upto 1.5 m depth				
5	Providing and laying in position Plain Cement Concrete 1:3:6 (M10)for levelling course for all works in foundation. The granite/trap/basalt crushed graded coarse aggregates and fine aggregates as per relevant IS Codes	12.00	Cum	6,217.00	74,604.00
6	Providing and laying in position Reinforced Cement Concrete M20 for all Foundation works. The granite/ trap/ basalt crushed graded coarse aggregates and fine aggregates as per relevant IS Codes machine mixed with super plasticizers laid in finished layers, well compacted using needle vibrators including providing and removing centering and shuttering, all lead & lifts, cost of all materials, quality confirming to the requirements of relevant IS codes , labour, Usage charges of machinery, curing and all the other appurtenances required to complete the work as per technical specifications. (The cost of steel reinforcement & formwork to be paid separately). M20 Design Mix Using 20 mm nominal size graded crushed coarse aggregates.	12.00	Cum	8,173.10	98,077.20
7	Providing and laying Cement concrete pavement with 1:2:4 for commercial & residential building floors, hardpaths, footpaths using 1 cement : 2 coarse sand : 4 graded stone aggregate 20 mm nominal size, including finishing complete as per Engineer incharge.	7.20	Cum	6,666.00	47,995.20
8	Supplying, fitting and placing TMT FE 550 / 550D Steel Reinforcement bars for Buildings, including cost of all materials, machinery, labour,	2.00	t	8,9457.00	1,78,914.00

	cleaning, straightening, cutting, bending, hooking, laping/welding joints, tying with binding wire / soft annealed steel wire and other ancilary operations complete as per drawing and technical specification.				
9	Providing Random rubble masonry with hard stone in foundation and plinth including levelling up with cement concrete 1:6:12 (1 cement : 6 coarse sand : 12 graded stone aggregate 20 mm nominal size) upto plinth level with : Cement mortar 1:6 (1 cement : 6 coarse sand).	12.00	Cum	5,611.00	67,332.00
10	Providing Random rubble masonry with available hard stone in foundation and plinth including levelling up with cement concrete 1:6:12 (1 cement : 6 coarse sand : 12 graded stone aggregate 20 mm nominal size) upto plinth level with : Cement mortar 1:6 (1 cement : 6 coarse sand) - with available stones	12.00	Cum	4,611.00	55,332.00
11	Providing and constructing laterite size stone masonry including cost and conveyance of all materials curing etc complete as per specification I.S. 3620/1979 having compressive strength not less than 3.5 N/mm2 for saturated dry samples - For Superstructure in CM 1:6.	21.60	Cum	6,755.00	1,45,908.00
12	Providing and constructing load bearing wall with Solid Concrete blocks of size 400x150x200mm having block density more than 1800kg/m3 and minimum compressive strength of 4.00 N/mm2 conforming to IS 2185 (Part - I) - 2005 and constructed with CM 1:4 as per IS 2572:2005 including cost of all materials, labour, scaffolding and curing,	100.00	Sq.m	1,231.00	12,3100.00

	usage charges of machinery etc complete as per specifications.				
13	Providing 12 mm cement plaster with cement mortar 1:4 (1 cement: 4 fine sand) to brick masonry including rounding off corners wherever required smooth rendering, providing and removing scaffolding, including cost of materials, labour, curing complete as per specifications and as per directions of Engineer-in-charge.	1,000.00	Sq.m	255.00	2,55,000.00
14	Extra for plastering exterior walls of height more than 10 m from ground level for every additional height of 3 m or part thereof including cost of material, labour, scaffolding etc as per specifications and as per directions of the Engineer-in-Charge.	300.00	Sq.m	58.00	17,400.00
15	Providing Flush/ Ruled pointing: Pointing on stone work with cement mortar 1:3 (1 cement : 3 fine sand) after raking joints to depth nicely lining, including cost of materials, labour, curing as per specifications and as per directions of Engineer-in-charge.	180.00	Sq.m	255.00	45,900.00
16	Providing and fixing M.S. grills of required pattern in frames of windows etc. with M.S. flats, square or round bars etc. including priming coat with approved steel primer all complete. Fixed to steel windows by welding	180.00	Kg.	168.00	30,240.00
17	Providing and fixing Steel work welded in built up sections/ framed work, including cutting, hoisting, fixing in position and applying a priming coat of approved steel primer using structural steel etc. as required. In gratings, frames, guard bar, ladder, railings, brackets, gates and similar works including	2,000.00	Kg.	136.00	2,72,000.00

	cost of materials, labour, usage charges of machinery complete as per specifications and as per directions of the Engineer-in Charge.				
18	Providing and fixing stainless steel (Grade 304) railing made of Hollow tubes, channels, plates etc., including welding, grinding, buffing, polishing and making curvature (wherever required) and fitting the same with necessary stainless steel nuts and bolts complete, i/c fixing the railing with necessary accessories & stainless steel dash fasteners, stainless steel bolts etc., of required size, on the top of the floor or the side of waist slab with suitable arrangement as per approval of Engineer-in- charge, (for payment purpose only weight of stainless steel members shall be considered excluding fixing accessories such as nuts, bolts, fasteners etc.) including cost of materials, labour, usage charges of machinery complete as per specifications and as per directions of the Engineer-in-Charge.	500.00	Kg.	565.00	2,82,500.00
19	Providing and fixing factory made pre fabricated non-monolithic Premium R.C.C. Door Frames (Cross section of 60 mm x 100 mm) factory manufactured in separate parts and assembled at bolts nuts system with mechanical table vibrating as per IS 6523-1983 with using M25 concrete as per IS 456 and reinforced with 1.70 kg of TMT steel reinforced with 3 No. of 6 mm dia Main TMT bars and 6 mm Dia TMT stirrups welded at 40 cm c/c in triangle shape per meter length of door frames, including cost of steel and fabrication charges	30.00	m	860.00	25,800.00

	having 4 No. of 304 Grade Stainless Steel hinges plate attachment made of 165 mm x 25 mm x 2.5 mm Stainless Steel Flat welded with required iron rods and flats with drilling for fixing flat CSK Head Machine screws made out of 304 grade stainless steel screws and MS square nuts of size 8 x 8 square and length 10 mm and making necessary provision in concrete for fixing aldrops, tower bolts and hold fasts etc., complete including two coats of oil based enamel primer providing without cill for shutter thickness upto 32 mm, 21 days tank immersed curing including cost of labour, materials, usage charge of machinery complete excluding the cost of door fixtures as per the direction of Engineer.				
20	Providing and fixing factory made uPVC door frame made of uPVC extruded sections having an overall dimension as below (tolerance ±1mm), with wall thickness 2.0 mm (± 0.2 mm), corners of the door frame to be Jointed with galvanized brackets and stainless steel screws, joints mitred and Plastic welded. The hinge side vertical of the frames reinforced by galvanized M.S. tube of size 19 X 19 mm and 1mm (± 0.1 mm) wall thickness and 3 nos. stainless steel hinges fixed to the frame complete as per manufacturer's specification and direction of Engineer- in-charge - 48x40 mm PVC Extruded section	24.00	m	198.00	4,752.00
21	Providing Red Salwood frames of doors, windows, clerestory windows, ventilators and other frames, wrought, framed or assembled including making plaster groves (excluding cost of	0.40	Cum	99,600.00	39,840.00

	cement concrete and side clamps), but including cost of materials, labour, usage charges complete as per specifications.				
22	Providing and fixing in position fully panelled Matti/Nandi wood shutters for doors with , stiles and rails of 30mm. thick with bottom and lock rails 180mm wide top rail and stiles 100mm wide as per drawing and panels of 25mm thick including cost of materials, labour, usage charges complete as per specifications. (excluding cost of fixtures)	10.00	Sq.m	5,742.00	57,420.00
23	Providing and fixing flush door shutter made out of solid core block board type, well seasoned, chemically treated hard wood battens and internal frame with minimum 45 mm wide wooden frame alround door shutters covered with cross bonded wooden sheets (core veneer) hot pressed and fastened on both sides of the door useing liquid phenol formaldehyde resin as per IS specifications 2202 (part-I) 1991. from manufacturer complete as per spcification - 30 mm thick one side teak and one side commercial.	10.00	Sq.m	3,493.00	34,930.00
24	Providing & fixing 30mm thick factory made rigid foam Panelled Door Shutters made from M.S. tube of 19 gauge thickness, size 19x19mm for stiles and 15x15mm for top & bottom rails, covered with heat moulded PVC 'C' channel of 5mm thick sheet & 30 x 50mm wide to form stiles & 5mm thick & 75mm wide PVC Sheets for top rail, lock rail & bottom rail on either side & 5mm thick 20mm wide PVC sheet as gap insert for top rail & bottom rail, Panelling of 5mm thick PVC	7.00	Sq.m	1,588.00	11,116.00

	sheet fitted in the M.S. Frame, Sealed to the stiles & rails with 5x30mm PVC sheet beading on either side & joined together with solvent cement adhesive etc., Complete as per manufacturers specification & direction of Engineer-in-charge fixed to frames with 3 nos of 75 mm Aluminium hinges.				
25	Providing and fixing in position fully glazed for windows shutters with Honne wood stiles and rails of 25mm. thick, 75mm wide in single shutters with 4mm thick plain glass fixed with wooden beading including cost of materials, labour charges, usage charges complete as per specifications. (excluding cost of fixtures)	8.00	Sq.m	4,831.00	38,648.00
26	Removing serviceable glass of any description from old wood or metal frames (any thickness or size, quality or description) hacking out old putty etc., including risk and making good breakages in taking out and handling, stacking within a lead of 50m including cost of labour, complete as per specifications.	10.00	Sq.m	252.00	2,520.00
27	Supplying and fixing new Honne wood beads wherever necessary	36.00	m	42.00	1,512.00
28	Providing and fixing plain rolled glass 4mm thick with teakwood beading of 10mm thick.	24.00	Sq.m	1147.00	27,528.00
29	Providing and fixing aluminium work for doors, windows, ventilators and partitions with extruded built up standard tubular sections/ appropriate sections and other sections of approved make conforming to IS: 733 and IS:1285, fixing with dash fasteners of required dia and size, including necessary filling up the gaps at junctions, i.e. at top, bottom and sides with required EPDM rubber/ neoprene gasket etc.	200.00	Kg.	489.00	97,800.00

	Aluminium sections shall be smooth, rust free, straight, mitred and jointed mechanically wherever required including cleat angle, Aluminium snap beading for glazing / paneling, C.P. brass / stainless steel screws, all complete as per architectural drawings and the directions of Engineer-incharge. (Glazing, paneling and dash fasteners to be paid for separately) :For Fixed Portion: Powder coated aluminium (minimum thickness of powder coating 50 micron) including cost of materials, labour, usage charges of machinery complete as per specifications.				
30	Providing and fixing aluminium work for doors, windows, ventilators and partitions with extruded built up standard tubular sections/ appropriate sections and other sections of approved make conforming to IS: 733 and IS:1285, fixing with dash fasteners of required dia and size, including necessary filling up the gaps at junctions, i.e. at top, bottom and sides with required EPDM rubber/ neoprene gasket etc. Aluminium sections shall be smooth, rust free, straight, mitred and jointed mechanically wherever required including cleat angle, Aluminium snap beading for glazing / paneling, C.P. brass / stainless steel screws, all complete as per architectural drawings and the directions of Engineer-incharge. (Glazing, paneling and dash fasteners to be paid for separately) :For shutters of doors, windows & ventilators including providing and fixing hinges/ pivots and making provision for fixing of fittings wherever required including the	100.00	Kg.	571.00	57,100.00

	cost of EPDM rubber / neoprene gasket required (Fittings shall be paid for separately) Powder coated aluminium (minimum thickness of powder coating 50 micron) including cost of materials, labour, usage charges of machinery complete as per specifications.				
31	Providing and fixing 12 mm thick prelaminated particle board flat pressed three layer or graded wood particle board conforming to IS: 12823 Grade l Type ll, in panelling fixed in aluminum doors, windows shutters and partition frames with C.P. brass / stainless steel screws etc. complete as per architectural drawings and directions of engineer-in-charge: Prelaminated particle board with decorative lamination on one side and balancing lamination on other side including cost of materials, labour, usage charges of machinery complete as per specifications.	100.00	Sq.m	897.00	89,700.00
32	Providing and fixing glazing in aluminium door, window, ventilator shutters and partitions etc. with EPDM rubber / neoprene gasket etc. complete as per the architectural drawings and the directions of engineer-in-charge . (Cost of aluminium snap beading shall be paid in basic item):With float glass panes of 5 mm thickness (weight not less than 12.50 kg/m^2) including cost of materials, labour, usage charges of machinery complete as per specifications.	100.00	Sq.m	1171.00	1,17,100.00
33	Providing and fixing double action hydraulic floor spring of approved brand manufacture conforming to IS : 6315, having brand logo embossed on the	6.00	Each	2,619.00	15,714.00

	body / plate with double spring mechanism and door weight upto 125 kg, for doors, including cost of cutting floors, embedding in floors as required and making good the same matching to the existing floor finishing and cover plates with brass pivot and single piece M.S. sheet outer box with slide plate etc. complete as per the direction of Engineer-charge: With stainless steel cover plate minimum 1.25 mm thickness including cost of materials, labour, usage charges of machinery complete as per specifications.				
34	Providing and fixing powder coated aluminium work (minimum thickness of powder coating 50 micron) consisting of tee/ angle sections, of approved make conforming to IS : 733 in frames of false ceiling including aluminium angle cleats with necessary C.P. brass/ stainless steel sunk screws, aluminium perimeter angles fixed to wall with stainless steel rawl plugs @ 450 mm centre to centre and fixing the frame work to G.I. level adjusting hangers 6 mm dia. with necessary cadmium plated machine screws all complete as per approved architectural drawings and direction of the Engineer- in-charge (level adjusting hangers, ceiling cleats and expansion hold fasteners to be paid for separately) including cost of materials, labour, usage charges of machinery complete as per specifications.	100.00	Kg	691.00	69,100.00
35	Providing and fixing 6 mm dia. G.I. level adjusting hangers (upto 1200mm length), fixed to roof slabs by means of ceiling cleats made out of G.I. flat 40x3mm size 60 mm long and	500.00	No.	63.00	31,500.00

	stainless steel expandable dash fastener of 12.5 mm dia and 50 mm long, complete as per direction of Engineer-in-charge including cost of materials, labour, usage charges of machinery complete as per specifications and as per directions of the Engineer-in-Charge.				
36	Repairs to existing Aluminium partition, refixing and relocating including cost of material, labour, complete as per specifications.	60.00	Sq.m	1,679.00	1,00,740.00
37	Providing and fixing aluminium die cast body tubular type universal hydraulic door closer (having brand logo with ISI, IS : 3564, embossed on the body, door weight upto 35 kg and door width upto 700 mm), with necessary accessories and screws etc. complete.	24.00	No.	1,114.00	26,736.00
38	Providing and fixing Brass 100mm mortice latch and lock with 6 levers without pair of handles (best make of approved quality) for aluminium doors including necessary cutting and making good etc.complete including cost of materials, labour, usage charges of machinery complete as per specifications.	20.00	No.	437.00	8,740.00
39	Repairs to the existing false ceiling by replacing the damaged aluminium strips and damaged plaster of paris with12mm thick plaster of paris boards fixed to the frame and reinforced with hessian cloth flat surface with ceiling tiles up to a height of 5 m above floor level and rendered smooth with plaster of paris including cost of materials, labour, curing complete as per specifications.	200.00	Sq.m	585.50	1,17,100.00
40	Repairs to plaster in patches of 2.5 m2 and less in walls, ceilings 10 to 20mm thick in	1,000.00	Sq.m	399.00	3,99,000.00

	cement mortar 1:3 including cutting the patches in proper shape and replastering the surface of the wall including disposal of rubbish with a lead of 50m including curing cost of materials, labour, complete as per specification.				
41	Providing and applying white cement based putty of average thickness 1 mm, of approved brand and manufacturer, over the plastered wall surface to prepare the surface even and smooth complete as per specifications and as per directions of Engineer in charge.	500.00	Sq.m	100.00	50,000.00
42	Finishing walls with Premium Acrylic Smooth exterior paint of required shade : Old work (one coats applied @ 0.83 1/10 m^2) including preparing the surface after thoroughly cleaning the surface to remove all dirt, dust and foreign matter , cost of materials, labour complete as per specifications and as per directions of Engineer-in-charge.	1000.00	Sq.m	73.00	73,000.00
43	Wall painting with plastic emulsion paint of approved brand and manufacture to give an even shade: One coats on old work as per specifications and as per directions of Engineer in charge.	1,000.00	Sq.m	82.00	82,000.00
44	Painting with synthetic enamel paint of approved brand and manufacture of required colour to give an even shade : One coats on old work as per specifications and as per directions of Engineer in charge.	1,000.00	Sq.m	76.00	76,000.00
45	Providing and fixing water closet squatting pan (Indian type W.C.pan) with 100 mm sand cast Iron P or S trap, 10 litre low level white P.V.C. flushing cistern, including flush	4.00	Each	4884.00	19,536.00

	pipe, with manually controlled device (handle lever) conforming to IS : 7231, with all fittings and fixtures complete, including cutting and making good the walls and floors wherever required: White Vitreous china Orissa pattern W.C. pan of size 580x440 mm with integral type foot rests				
46	Providing and fixing white vitreous china pedestal type water closet (European type W.C. pan) with seat and lid, 10 litre low level white P.V.C. flushing cistern, including flush pipe, with manually controlled device (handle lever), conforming to IS : 7231, with all fittings and fixtures complete, including cutting and making good the walls and floors wherever required : W.C. pan with ISI marked white solid plastic seat and lid.	4.00	Each	4838.00	19,352.00
47	Providing and fixing Unplasticised Polyvinyl Chloride (uPVC) pipes, for cold water supply including all uPVC plain & brass threaded fittings This includes jointing of pipes & fittings with one step uPVC solvent cement, trenching, refilling & testing of joints complete as per direction of Engineer in Charge. External work - Nominal diameter pipes varying from 40 mm to 100mm dia.	240.00	m	567.40	1,36,176.00
48	Providing and laying Vitrified tiles with thickness 9-10 mm in different sizes with water absorption less than 0.08 % and conforming to I.S. 15622, of approved make, in all colours & shade, over 12 mm thick bed of cement mortar 1:3 (1 cement: 3 coarse sand), jointing with grey cement slurry @ 3.3 kg/ m2 including grouting the joint with white cement & matching	30.00	Sq.m	1175.00	35,250.00

	pigments etc. complete. - Size of Tile 600x600 mm				
49	Providing and fixing mirror of superior glass (of approved quality) and of required shape and size with plastic moulded frame of approved make and shade with 6 mm thick hard board backing : Rectangular shape 453x357 mm.	10.00	Each	1018.00	10,180.00
50	Providing and supplying Plywood sheet of standard size 12mm thick conforming to relevant IS specification including cost of plywood, transporation, loading and unloading and all other incidental charges etc. complete as directed by the department.	200.00	Sq.m	731.40	1,46,280.00
51	Providing and fixing 1st quality ceramic glazed wall tiles conforming to IS:15622 (thickness to be specified by the manufacturer), of approved make, in all colours, shades except burgundy, bottle green, black of any size as approved by Engineer- in-Charge, in skirting, risers of steps and dados, over 12 mm thick bed of cement mortar 1:3 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand) and jointing with grey cement slurry @ 3.3kg/m2, including pointing in white cement mixed with pigment of matching shade complete.	60.00	Sq.m	1106.00	66,360.00
52	Repair to plaster of thickness 12mm to 20 mm in patches of area 2.5 m^2 and under, including cutting the patch in proper shape, raking out joints and preparing plastering the wall surface with white cement based polymer modified self curing mortar, including disposal of rubbish, all complete as per the direction of Engineer-In-Charge. (For Roof and Water Tanks)	500.00	Sq.m	518.00	2,59,000.00

53	Providing and laying 60mm thick factory made cement concrete paver block of approved shape and colour of M -30 grade made of C&D waste by block making machine with vibratory compaction laid in required pattern and including over 50mm thick compacted bed of coarse sand, filling the joints with fine sand etc. all complete as per the direction of Engineer-in-charge.	200.00	Sq.m	800.00	1,60,000.00
54	Repairs to steel Almirah with replacement of hinges, lock, handles including finishing and sheet metal work cost of materials, labour, complete as per specifications.	20.00	No.	2,227.00	44,540.00
55	Providing & fixing Office Name boards of size 400x200 mm size using fiber sheet, both side sticker writing etc., complete.	80.00	Nos.	800.00	64,000.00
56	Providing & fixing Office Name boards of size 400x200 mm size using fiber sheet, both side sticker writing etc., complete - For changing the sticker writing of old name board.	54.00	Nos.	400.00	21,600.00
57	Polishing the Statue of Mahatma Gandhi and Dr.B.R.Ambedkar with suitable special quality paint or polish of approved make as per the manufacturer's specification so as to obtain an even and uniform coating over a coat of primer including all necessary materials, labours, transportation, loading unloading, miscellaneous sundries etc. complete as per the directions of the Engineer in charge.	2.00	Ope.	7297.38	14,594.76
58	Providing & fixing WC cover of approved make, incluing cost of material, labour charges for fixing and all other incidental charges etc. complete. as directed by Department.	24.00	No.	296.64	7119.36

59	Providing and laying to required line and slope roofing with corrugated asbestos cement sheet 6mm. thick fixed with galvanised iron J or L hooks, bolts and nuts 8mm. dia C.I plain and bitumen washers over the existing purlins, rafters and trusses including cost of materials, labour, complete as per specifications.	1200.00	Sq.m	332.00	3,98,400.00
60	Providing and fixing ridges, hips with asbestos cement sheet roofing with G.I. J or L hooks, bolts and nuts 8mm. dia G.I.plain and bitumen washers, serrated or plain wings, adjustable ridges, including cost of materials, labour, complete as per specifications.	240.00	Rm	299.00	71,760.00
61	Dismantling Asbestos Cement roofing sheets including ridges, hips, valleys and gutters etc., and stacking the material to the appropriate disposal area as per direction of Engineer-in-charge.	1200.00	Sq.m	51.00	61,200.00
62	Providing & fixing Everest or equivalent Hitech Non Asbestos roofing sheet in colour of 150 mocrons confirming BISI 14871:2000 in standard width of 1097mm and thickness of 6mm for roofing with galvanised iron J/L hooks & bolts 8mm dia of required size, including cost and conveyance of all mateiral fixtures, labur charges, tools and plants and all other incidental charges etc. complets (sheet is fixed in position with G.I.bolts 8mm dia with C.I.plain and bitumin /rubber washer with plastic cap at top etc. complete as directed by the Department.	100.00	Sq.m	823.53	82,353.00
63	Providing & fixing Everest or equivalent Hitech Serrated adjustable Ridges sheet in colour of 150 mocrons confirming BISI 14871:2000 in standard width of 1097mm and	100.00	Rm	752.79	75,279.00

	thickness of 6mm for rooing with galvanised iron J/L hooks & bolts 8mm dia of required size, including cost and conveyance of all mateiral fixtures, labur charges, tools and plants and all other incidental charges etc. complets (sheet is fixed in position with G.I.bolts 8mm dia with C.I.plain and bitumin /rubber washer with plastic cap at top etc. complete as directed by the Department.				
64	Providing and installing of approved make pre painted Galvalume iron Accessories, like, plain, ridges, plain gutter, plain flashing, corner Trim, etc. The total coated thickness (TCT) of the sheet shall be 0.47 mm +/- 0.02 tolerance mm Zinc-Alu Alloy coating AZ 150 gsm as per ASTM 1397/755 -550 mpa steel grade, 5-7 microns epoxy primer on both side of the sheet and polyester top coat 20-22 microns using self drilling / self tapping screws of 25 mm length. (width upto 500-600 mm only), to be fixed over the existing purlins, rafters, channels and trusses.	180.00	Sq.m	722.40	1,30,032.00
65	Providing and installing of approved make pre painted Galvalume iron Accessories, like, plain, ridges, plain gutter, plain flashing, corner Trim, etc. The total coated thickness (TCT) of the sheet shall be 0.47 mm +/- 0.02 tolerance mm Zinc-Alu Alloy coating AZ 150 gsm as per ASTM 1397/755 -550 mpa steel grade, 5-7 microns epoxy primer on both side of the sheet and polyester top coat 20-22 microns using self drilling / self tapping screws of 25 mm length. (width upto 500-600 mm only), to be fixed over the existing purlins, rafters,	96.00	Rm	693.00	66,528.00

	channels and trusses.				
66	Cutting and removing the existing corroded damaged 8mm GI J/L hooks provided on the roofing sheets and providing and fixing new 8mm J/L hooks with nuts and steel and bitumen washer over existing roofing sheet, purlins, rafter ets. including cleaing the surface and sealing the J/L hooks, including cost of material, labour charges, tools&plant and all other incidental charges etc. complete as directed by the Department.	4800.00	No.	44.25	2,12,385.60
67	Cleaning the valley gutter, removing the all deposited unwanted materials and disposing the same to a lead of 200M including cost of material, labour charges, tools&plant and all other incidental charges etc. complete as directed by the Department.	432.00	Rm	6.35	2743.20
68	Providing and fixing to 200mm outer dia wall ceiling and floor, unplastisized PVC pipe of 6Kg/cm2 working pressure of approved make with all necessary fittings, wall clips making good to the wall, ceiling and floor including cost of material, labour charges, tools&plant and all other incidental charges etc. complete as directed by the Department.	48.00	Rm	1230.60	59,068.80
69	Providing and fixing angle iron frames for doors, windows and ventilators of mild steel Angle sections of size 35x35x5 mm, joints mitred and welded by angle iron 35x35x5 mm or 35x 5 mm flat pieces to the existing T-iron frame or to the wall with dash fastener, including fixing of necessary butt hinges and screws and applying a priming coat of approved steel primer, all complete as per the direction of Engineer-In-charge including	360.00	Kgs.	115.00	41,400.00

	cost of materials, labour, usage charges of machinery complete as per specifications.				
70	Providing & applying water proofing with reinforced bituminous membrane non woven polyster fabric, weighing 180gm/sqm granular finish 4mm thick by torch on application, priming coat with oil based bituminous primer, including cost of material, labour charges and all other incidental charges etc. complete. as directed by Department.	200.00	Sq.m	504.00	1,00,800.00
71	Servicing the collapsible gate and folding type shutters with minor repairs and rectification works and greasing including cost of all fixtures, cost & conveyance of all material, fixing charges, tools & plants and all other incidental charges etc. complete.	24.00	No.	1034.23	24,821.50
72	Servicing the rolling shutters including removing and refixing all fixtures, greasing, reconditioning to proper functioning and rectification works, including cost of all fixtures cost & conveyance of all material, fixing charges, tools & plants and all other incidental charges etc. complete.	30.00	No.	984.38	29,531.40
73	Providing and fixing in position collapsible steel shutters with vertical channels 20x10x2 mm and braced with flat iron diagonals 20x5 mm size, with top and bottom rail of T-iron 40x40x6 mm, with 40 mm dia steel pulleys, complete with bolts, nuts, locking arrangement, stoppers, handles, including applying a priming coat of approved steel primer including cost of materials ,labour, usage charges of machinery complete as per specifications and as per	12.00	Sq.m	8,276.00	99,312.00

	directions of the Engineer-in-Charge.				
74	Supplying and fixing rolling shutters of approved make, made of required size M.S. laths, interlocked together through their entire length and jointed together at the end by end locks, mounted on specially designed pipe shaft with brackets, side guides and arrangements for inside and outside locking with push and pull operation complete, including the cost of providing and fixing necessary 27.5 cm long wire springs manufactured from high tensile steel wire of adequate strength conforming to IS: 4454 - part 1 and M.S. top cover of required thickness for rolling shutters. 80x0.90 mm M.S. laths with 0.90 mm thick top cover including cost of materials, labour, usage charges of machinery complete as per specifications and as per directions of the Engineer-in-Charge.	20.00	Sq.m	2275.00	45,500.00
75	Supply / Hiring of hydraulic excavator viz., JCB or equivalent with bucket capacity of 0.90 M3 for levelling the area, clearing off debris / rubbish materials and loading the same to tippers or disposing off at the designated area and for any other urgent requirement during rainy season including hire charges of excavator along with operator and all other incidental charges etc. complete as directed by the Engineer-in-charge.	960.00	Hrs.	1552.50	14,90,400.00
76	Supply / Hiring of Tipper for removing and transporting of debris / rubbish materials and disposing off at designated areas and for any other urgent requirements during rainy season including hire charges	640.00	Hrs.	1623.80	10,39,232.00

	of tipper with driver and all other incidental charges etc. complete as directed by the Engineer-in-charge.				
77	Supply / Hiring of Crane for Godown No. 29, 30, 31, 32, 33 and 34 upto a height from 20 - 25 meters including hire charges of crane with operator and all other incidental charges etc. complete as directed by the Engineer-in-charge.	352.00	Hrs.	2,110.71	7,42,969.92
78	Removal of all failed material, trimming of completed excavation to provide firm vertical faces, cleaning of surface, painting of tack coat on the sides and base of excavation as per clause 503, back filling the pot holes with hot bituminous material as per clause 504 using HMP 40/60 TPH Capacity compacting, trimming and finishing the surface to form a smooth continuous surface, all as per clause 3004.2	1000.00	Sq.m	426.00	4,26,000.00
79	Maintenance of WBM road including filling up of pot holes, ruts and rectifying corrugated surface, damaged edges and ravelling as per technical specification Clause 1907.	1000.00	Sq.m	307.00	3,07,000.00
80	Tack coat on Bituminous surface; Providing and applying tack coat with Bituminous Emulsion on the prepared bituminous surface cleaned with mechanical broom.	1000.00	Sq.m	12.00	12,000.00
81	Providing and laying Bituminous Macadam mixed in hot mix plant of suitable capacity using crushed aggregates of specified grading premixed with bituminous binder VG-30 @ 3.3% by weight of mix, transported to site, laid over a previously prepared surface and manually spreading to the required grade, level and	80.00	Cum	6970.47	5,57,637.60

	alignment and rolled as per clauses 501.6 and 501.7 to achieve the desired compaction.				
82	Providing and laying Bituminous Concrete with 40/60 TPH capacity hot mix plant using crushed aggregates of specified grading, premixed with bituminous binder VG-30 @ 5.2 per cent of mix and filler, transporting the hot mix to work site and manually spreading to the required grade, level and alignment, rolling with smooth wheeled, vibratory and tandem rollers to achieve the desired compaction as per MORTH specification clause No. 507 complete in all respects.	20.00	Cum	10134.47	2,02,689.40
Total Rs.					**1,25,05,109.66**
Excess / Less (In percentage in two decimals)					
Quoted amount in Figures Rs.					

(Quoted amount - Rupees .....

Note:
1) GST as applicable will be paid separately in the Tax invoice.
2) Contractor shall file the applicable returns with Tax department in time and submit the same as documentary evidence.

SIGNATURE OF THE BIDDER

(iii) FORM OF TENDER

NAME OF CONTRACT.....

To
The Chairman
New Mangalore Port Authority
Panambur
Mangalore - 575 010

Gentlemen,

1. We have examined the Conditions of Contract, Specification, Drawings, Bill of Quantities, and Addenda Nos---------- for the execution of the above-named Works, and we the undersigned, offer to execute and complete such Works and remedy any defects therein in conformity with the Conditions of Contract, Specifications, Drawings and Bill of Quantities and Addenda
2. We acknowledge that the Appendix forms part of our Tender.
3. We undertake, if our Tender is accepted, to commence the Works as soon as is reasonably possible after the receipt of the Engineer's notice to commence, and to complete the whole of the Works comprised in the Contract within the time stated in the Appendix to Tender.
4. We agree to abide by this Tender for the period of 120 days from the last date fixed for receiving the same and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period.
5. Unless and until a formal Agreement is prepared and executed, this Tender together with your written acceptance thereof shall constitute a binding Contract between us.

6. We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest or any tender you may receive.

Dated this_____ day of _____ 201____

Signature _____ in the Capacity of _____ duly

authorised to sign Tenders for and on behalf of ____ _____ ___ __ _____ _____ _____ _____

(IN BLOCK LETTERS)

Address:_____
_____
_____
_____

Witnesses

1. Signature : _____
Name : _____
Address : _____
_____
_____
_____

2. Signature : _____
Name : _____
Address : _____
_____
_____
_____

SECTION VII

SCHEDULE – A

ROYALTY
SCHEDULE II

(See sub rule (1) of Rule 36)

SI. No.	Name of the Mineral	Present Rate of Royalty	Royalty to be revised	
			Export	Domestic
1	Ornamental and Decorative Building Stones as defined under clause(m) of Rule 2 A)Dyke Rock (i)Black granites: (a)Chamarajanagar District:	15% of Sale Value or of Average Selling Price on advalorembasisor Rs.4,500 per m3 which is higher.	Rs.1,200 per MT	Rs.600 per MT
	(b)All other Districts other than(a)above	15% of Sale Value or of Average Selling Price on advalorem basis orRs.1,500 per m3 which is higher.	Rs.1700 per MT	Rs.400 per MT
	(ii)Other varieties of dyke other than black granites(Entire State)	15% of Sale Value or of Average Selling Price on advulorembasis or Rs.1,500per m3 which is higher.	Rs.500 per MT	Rs.375 per MT
	(B)(l)Pink and Red Granites (Ilkal Pink Variety) (i) Hungunda and BadamiTaluk of Bagalkot District, Kustagi of Koppal District.	15%of Sale Value or of Average Selling Price on advalorembasis or Rs.1,200	Rs.1,000 per MT	Rs.400perMT
	(ii) Pink and Red Granites, Gneissess and their structural verities (other than Ilkal Pink Variety)	15% of Sale Value or Average Selling Price on advalorem basis or Rs.1,800 Variety) per m3	Rs.600 per MT	Rs.350 per MT

		which is higher		
	C)Grey and White Granites and their varieties: (i) Very fine grained Grey granite (SiragreyVariety) Price on Chintanmi, SiddlaghattaofChikkaballapuraDistrictHoskote of Bangalore District.	15% of SaleValue or of Average Selling Price on advalorembasisor Rs.1,350 per m3 which is higher.	Rs.500 per MT	Rs.350 per MT
	(ii) Greyandwhitegranites and textural varieties having shades of grey, balckand white colours (other than (i) above Entire State.	15% of SaleValue or of Average Selling Price on advalorembasisor Rs.1,050 per m3 which is higher.	Rs.375 per MT	Rs.250 per MT
	(iii) Grey granite of DevanahalliTaluk of Bangalore Rural District and Chikkaballapurtaluk of Chikkaballapur District	15% of SaleValue or of Average Selling Price on advalorembasisor Rs.600 per m3 which is higher.	Rs.300 per MT	Rs.200 per MT
2	Felsite and its varieties suitable for use as Ornamental Stone-Entire State	15% of SaleValue or of Average Selling Price on advalorembasisor Rs.1800 per m3 which is higher.	Rs.900 per MT	
3	Quartzite and sand stone and their varieties suitable for use as Ornamental Stone-Entire State	15% of Sale Value or of Average Selling Price on advalorembasisor Rs.1800 per m3 which is higher.	Rs.900 per MT	
4	Marable and Crystalline Limestone as ornamental Stone-Entire State	15% of Sale Value or of Average Selling Price on advalorembasisor Rs.1800 per m3 which is higher.	Rs.1000 per MT	
5	Bentonite-Entire State	Rs.400 per MT	Rs.500 per MT	

6	Fuller Earth-Entire State	Rs.125 per MT	Rs.125 per MT
7	Buff colour (waste) the permits notexceed20% of permit issued For Fullers Earth	Rs.60 per MT	Rs.70 per MT
8	Limestone under the title "Shahabad Stone"	Rs.70 per 10 Sqmeters or Rs.70 per MT	Rs.50 per 10 Sqmeters or Rs.50 per MT
9	Limestone(non-cement) when used for building stone-Entire State	Rs.25 per MT	Rs.60 per MT
10	Ordinary Building Stone(Entire State as defined under clause(g) of Rule2(1)	Rs.60 per MT	Rs.70 per MT
11	Limeshell-Entire State	100 per MT	120 per MT
12	Lime Kankar(non cement) Entire State	50 per MT	80 per MT
13	Agate, Chalcedony, Flint-Entire State	240 per MT	300 per MT
14	Ordinary Sand-Entire State	60 Per MT	80 Per MT
15	Steatite and sand stone used formakinghousehold utensils / articles-Entire State.	40 Per MT	80 Per MT
16	(i)Murram (All types of soils)-Entire State	20 per MT	40 per MT
	(ii)Clay used for manufacturing tile sand bricks	40 per MT	60 per MT
17	Waste rocks generated in ornamental stone quarry-which is suitable for ornamental purpose Entire State (See explanation under Rule36)	300 per MT or 850 CUM	300perMT
18	Irregular shaped waste rock generated in Ornamental stone quarry,	60 per MT	40 per MT

	which is not suitable for ornamental purpose (used for making aggregates and m-sand) Entire State.		
19	Waste rocks generated in Shahabad stone quarry-Entire State (See explanation under Rule-36)	60 per MT	40 per MT
20	Finished Kerb stones/cubes not exceeding 30 cms each face-Entire State.	110per MT	150 per MT
21	Barytes (i) A Grade (Grey colour (ii) B Grade (Greycolour) (iii) C, D Grade &Waste	6.5% of average selling price or of sale value whichever is higher on ad-valorem basis	400 per MT 300 per MT 200 per MT
22	Calcite	15% of average selling price or of sale value whichever is higher on ad-valorem basis	80 per MT
23	China clay and Kaolin (including Ball clay, White shell, Fireclay and white clay) i)Crude/Raw ii)Processed	8% of average selling price or of sale value whichever is higheronad-valorem basis. 12% of average selling price or of sale value whichever is higher on ad-valorem basis	80 Per MT 600 per MT
24	Corundum	12% of average sellingpriceor of sale value whichever is higher on ad-valorem basis	15% of Sale Value or of Average Selling Price on ad valorem basis which is higher.
25	Dolomite	Rs.75 per MT	100 per MT

26	Dunite and Pyroxenite	Rs. 30 per MT	60 per MT
27	Felsite (Other than for ornamental purpose)	12% of average selling price or of sale value whichever is higher on ad-valorem basis	120 per MT
28	Gypsum	20% of average selling price or of sale value whichever is higher on ad-valorem basis	150 per MT
29	Jasper	12% of average selling price or of sale value whichever is higher on ad-valorem basis	150 per MT
30	Quartz, feldspar	15% of average selling price or of sale value whichever is higher on ad-valorem basis	100 per MT
31	Mica i. Crude ii. Waste	4% of average selling price or of sale value whichever is higher on ad-valorem basis	1500 per MT 500 per MT
32	Quartzite & Fuchsite Quartzite not suitable for use as Ornamental /Gemstones	12% of average selling price or of sale value whichever is higher on ad-valorem basis	100 per MT
33	Laterite i) /dispatched for use in cement or chemical industries or Abrasive or Refractory purpose (below threshold	Rs.60 per MT	160 per MT

	value as specified by IBM from time to time) ii) For use as building stone (below threshold value as specified by IBM)		60 per MT
34	Ochre	Rs.24 per MT	60 per MT
35	Pyrophyllite	20% of average selling price or of sale value whichever is higher on ad-valorem basis	200 per MT
36	Shale	Rs.60 per MT	150 per MT
37	Slate	Rs.45 per MT	150 per MT
38	Silica Sand	10% of average selling price or of sale value whichever is higher on ad-valorem basis	100 per MT
39	Steatite or Soapstone (Other than for house hold articles)	18%of average selling price or of sale value whichever is higher on ad-valorem basis	200perMT
	Talc	--	200perMT
40	All other minerals (which is not specified in schedule-II) Entire State	30% of sale value on ad-valorem basis	30% of Sale Value or of Average Selling Price on ad-valorem basis which is higher.

As per order of Deputy Director mines and Geological department dated 11-11-2021. The prevailing rates as per the updated order of the Geological Department during the course of the project will be applicable.

Note: Except where otherwise stated, the contractor shall pay to the authority all tonnage and other royalties, rent and other payments or compensation if any, for getting stone, sand, gravel, clay or other materials by him and his subordinates and his subcontractors and required for the works, at the rates and such conditions as notified by the State Government. The contractor should submit the Mineral Dispatch Permit (MDP) in original for the quantity executed by the contractor for the requisite

quantity of material incorporated in works for which MDP is issued by the authorized supplier. If contractor fails to submit the MDP in original the amount will be deducted at 5 times the royalty charges from the contractor's bills as per prevailing orders issued by the Authority.

SECTION VII

SCHEDULE – B

MINIMUM RATES OF WAGES

ABSTRACT OF MINIMUM RATES OF WAGES FROM RELEVANT NOTIFICATIONS

MINIMUM RATES OF WAGES APPLICABLE IN THE BEAT OF ALC(C), MANGALORE WITH EFFECT FROM ***01.10.2024***

Minimum Wages applicable "Construction or maintenance of roads, runways or in building operations including laying down underground electric, wireless, radio, television, telephone and overseas communication cables and similar other underground cabling work, electric lines, water supply lines and sewerage pipelines"-

Category			
	Area: A	Area: B	Area: C
Unskilled	783.00	655.00	526.00
Semiskilled/ Unskilled Supervisory	868.00	739.00	614.00
Skilled/Clerical	954.00	868.00	739.00
Highly Skilled	1035.00	954.00	868.00

(Kindly Note: Area A: Bangalore (UA), Area B: Mangalore (UA), Mysore (UA), Belgaum (UA), Hubli-Dharwad, Area C: All other places in Karnataka not specified above as per Ministry of Labour and Employment F.No. 1 /27(3)/2023-LS-II dated 25.09.2024.)

"Employment of Sweeping and Cleaning excluding activities prohibited under the Employment of Manual Scavengers and Construction of Dry latrines (Prohibition) Act, 1933".

Area	**Rates of wages Rs.**
'A'	783.00
'B'	655.00
'C'	526.00

"Employment of Watch and Ward"-Rates of wages for employees employed in watch and ward – Govt. of India, Ministry of Labour

	Without arms	**With arms**
Area	**Rates of wages Rs.**	**Rates of wages Rs.**
'A'	954.00	1035.00
'B'	868.00	954.00
'C'	739.00	868.00

For further details log on to Ministry of Employment